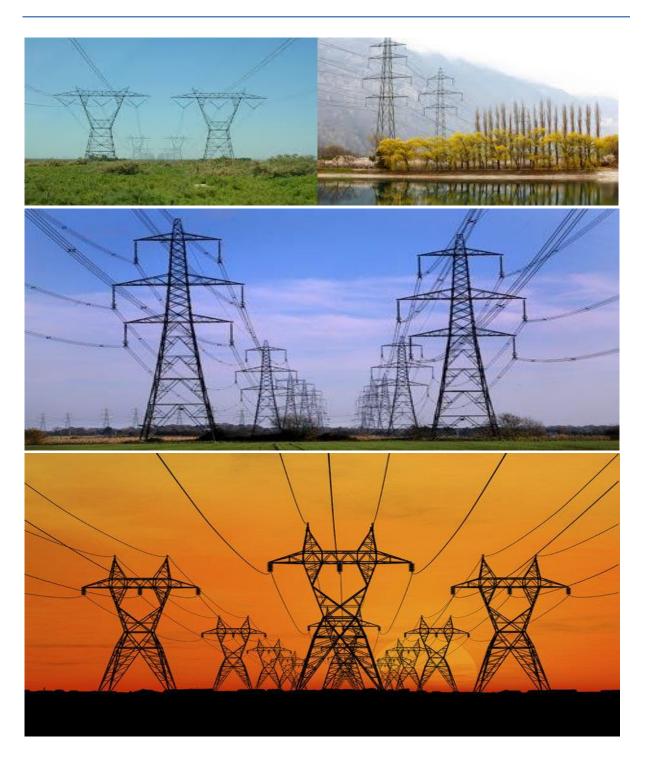
# UMMBILA EMOYENI EGI, MPUMALANGA PROVINCE

Environmental Management Programme for the 132kV and 400kV power lines associated with the Ummbila Emoyeni EGI

November 2022



# APPENDIX 1 GENERIC ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME (EMPr) FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION FOR OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION INFRASTRUCTURE





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAG	Ε
INTRO	DUC	TION	1
1.	Вас	ckground	1
2.	Purp	oose	1
3.	Obj	ective	1
4.	Sco	pe	1
5.	Stru	cture of this document	2
6.	Cor	mpletion of part B: section 1: the pre-approved generic EMPr template	4
7. ma		endments of the impact management outcomes and impact ement actions	4
8. and		cuments to be submitted as part of part B: section 2 site specific informatio	
(a)	Α	mendments to Part B: Section 2 – site specific information and declaration	5
PART .	A – G	ENERAL INFORMATION	6
1.	DEF	INITIONS	6
2.	ACI	RONYMS and ABBREVIATIONS	7
۱ 		nal Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act ,2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004)	
3. PRO		LES AND RESPONSIBILITIES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AMME (EMPr) IMPLEMENTATION	8
4.	ENV	/IRONMENTAL DOCUMENTATION REPORTING AND COMPLIANCE1	4
4	.1	Document control/Filing system	4
4	.2	Documentation to be available1	4
4	.3	Weekly Environmental Checklist1	4
4	.4	Environmental site meetings1	5
4	.5	Required Method Statements1	5
4	.6	Environmental Incident Log (Diary)1	6
4	.7	Non-compliance1	6
4	.8	Corrective action records	7

	4.9	Photographic record	17
	4.10	Complaints register	18
	4.11	Claims for damages	18
	4.12	Interactions with affected parties	18
	4.13	Environmental audits	19
	4.14	Final environmental audits	19
PAF	RT B: SEC	CTION 1: Pre-approved generic EMPr template	20
5	. IMF	ACT MANAGEMENT OUTCOMES AND IMPACT MANAGEMENT ACTIONS	20
	5.1	Environmental awareness training	21
	5.2	Site Establishment development	24
	5.3	Access restricted areas	26
	5.4	Access roads	27
	5.5	Fencing and Gate installation	31
	5.6	Water Supply Management	35
	5.7	Storm and waste water management	37
	5.8	Solid and hazardous waste management	38
	5.9	Protection of watercourses	41
	5.10	) Vegetation clearing	43
	5.1	Protection of fauna	49
	5.12	2 Protection of heritage resources	53
	5.13	3 Safety of the public	54
	5.14	4 Sanitation	57
	5.13	5 Prevention of disease	59
	5.1	S Emergency procedures	61
	5.17	7 Hazardous substances	63
	5.18	3 Workshop, equipment maintenance and storage	70
	5.19	P Batching plants	72
	5.20	) Dust emissions	75
	5.2	Blasting	77
	5.22	2 Noise	78
	5.23	3 Fire prevention	80
	5.24	4 Stockpiling and stockpile areas	82
	5.23	5 Finalising tower positions	83

	5.2	Excavation and Installation of foundations8	
	5.27	7 Assembly and erecting towers	87
	5.28	8 Stringing	92
	5.29	9 Socio-economic	95
	5.30	O Temporary closure of site	97
	5.3	1 Landscaping and rehabilitation	101
6	AC	CESS TO THE GENERIC EMPr	104
PAR	T B: SEG	CTION 2	105
7	SITE	SPECIFIC INFORMATION AND DECLARATION	105
	7.1	Sub-section 1: contact details and description of the project	105
	7.2	Sub-section 2: Development footprint site map	107
	7.3	Sub-section 3: Declaration	109
	7.4	Sub-section 4: amendments to site specific information (Part B; se	ection 2)
PAR	T C		110
8	SITE	SPECIFIC ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES	110
APP	ENDIX	1: METHOD STATEMENTS	111
APP	ENDIX	2: CV OF THE EAP	116
List o	of table	es	
Tab	le 1: G	Buide to roles and responsibilities for implementation of an EMPr	8

#### **INTRODUCTION**

#### 1. Background

The National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) requires that an environmental management programme (EMPr) be submitted where an environmental impact assessment (EIA) has been identified as the environmental instrument to be utilised as the basis for a decision on an application for environmental authorisation (EA). The content of an EMPr must either contain the information set out in Appendix 4 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended, (EIA Regulations) or must be a generic EMPr relevant to an application as identified and gazetted by the Minister in a government notice. Once the Minister has identified, through a government notice, that a generic EMPr is relevant to an application for EA, that generic EMPr must be applied by all parties involved in the EA process, including, but not limited to, the applicant and the competent authority (CA).

#### 2. Purpose

This document constitutes a generic EMPr relevant to applications for the development or expansion of overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure, and all listed and specified activities necessary for the realisation of such infrastructure.

#### 3. Objective

The objective of this generic EMPr is to prescribe and pre-approve generally accepted impact management outcomes and impact management actions, which can commonly and repeatedly be used for the avoidance, management and mitigation of impacts and risks associated with the development or expansion of overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure. The use of a generic EMPr is intended to reduce the need to prepare and review individual EMPrs for applications of a similar nature.

#### 4. Scope

The scope of this generic EMPr applies to the development or expansion of overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure requiring EA in terms of NEMA, i.e. with a capacity of 33 kilovolts or more. This generic EMPr applies to activities requiring EA, mainly activity 11 and 47 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations Listing Notice 1 of 2014, as amended, and activity 9 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations Listing Notice 2 of 2014, as amended, and all associated listed or specified activities necessary for the realisation of such infrastructure.

# 5. Structure of this document

This document is structured in three parts with an Appendix as indicated in the table below:

Part	Section	Heading	Content
run	Section	nedding	Comem
A		Provides general guidance and information and is <b>not legally binding</b>	Definitions, acronyms, roles & responsibilities and documentation and reporting.
В	1	Pre-approved generic EMPr template	Contains generally accepted impact management outcomes and impact management actions required for the avoidance, management and mitigation of impacts and risks associated with the development or expansion of overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure, which are presented in the form of a template that has been pre-approved.  The template in this section is to be completed by the contractor, with each completed page signed and dated by the holder of the EA prior to commencement of the activity.  Where an impact management outcome is not relevant, the words "not applicable" can be inserted in the template under the "responsible persons" column.  Once completed and signed, the template represents the EMPr for the activity approved by
			represents the EMPr for the activity approved by the CA and is legally binding. The template is not required to be submitted to the CA as once the generic EMPr is gazetted for implementation, it has been approved by the CA.  To allow interested and affected parties access to the pre-approved EMPr template for consideration through the decision-making process, the EAP on behalf of the applicant /proponent must make the hard copy of this
	2	Site specific information	EMPr available at a public location and where the applicant has a website, the EMPr should also be made available on such publicly accessible website.  Contains preliminary infrastructure layout and a
			declaration that the applicant/holder of the EA

Part	Section	Heading	Content
			will comply with the pre-approved generic EMPr template contained in Part B: Section 1, and understands that the impact management outcomes and impact management actions are legally binding. The preliminary infrastructure layout must be finalized to inform the final EMPr that is to be submitted with the basic assessment report (BAR) or environmental impact assessment report (EIAR), ensuring that all impact management outcomes and actions have been either pre-approved or approved in terms of Part C.
			This section <b>must be</b> submitted to the CA together with the final BAR or EIAR. The information submitted to the CA will be considered to be incomplete should a signed copy of <u>Part B: section 2</u> not be submitted. Once approved, this Section forms part of the EMPr for the development and is legally binding.
С		Site specific sensitivities/ attributes	If any specific environmental sensitivities/ attributes are present on the site which require site specific impact management outcomes and impact management actions, not included in the pre-approved generic EMPr, to manage impacts, these specific impact management outcomes and impact management actions must be included in this section. These specific environmental attributes must be referenced spatially and impact management outcomes and impact management actions must be provided. These specific impact management outcomes and impact management actions must be presented in the format of the preapproved EMPr template (Part B: section 1)
			This section will not be required should the site contain no specific environmental sensitivities or attributes. However, if <u>Part C</u> is applicable to the site, it <b>is required</b> to be submitted together with the BAR or EIAR, for consideration of, and decision on, the application for EA. The information in this section must be prepared by an EAP, and must contain his/her name and

Part	Section	Heading	Content
			expertise including a curriculum vitae. Once approved, Part C forms part of the EMPr for the site and is legally binding.
			This section applies only <b>to additional</b> impact management outcomes and impact management actions that are necessary for the avoidance, management and mitigation of impacts and risks associated with the specific development or expansion and which are not already included in <u>Part B: section 1</u> .
Appendix 1			Contains the method statements to be prepared
			prior to commencement of the activity. The
			method statements are <b>not required</b> to be
			submitted to the competent authority.

#### 6. Completion of part B: section 1: the pre-approved generic EMPr template

The template is to be completed prior to commencement of the activity, by providing the following information for each environmental impact management action:

- For implementation
  - a 'responsible person',
  - a method for implementation,
  - a timeframe for implementation
- For monitoring
  - a responsible person
  - frequency
  - evidence of compliance.

The completed template must be signed and dated by the holder of the EA prior to commencement of the activity. The method statements prepared and agreed to by the holder of the EA must be appended to the template as <u>Appendix 1</u>. Each method statement must be signed and dated on each page by the holder of the EA. This template, once signed and dated, is legally binding. The holder of the EA will remain responsible for its implementation.

#### 7. Amendments of the impact management outcomes and impact management actions

Once the activity has commenced, a holder of an EA may make amendments to the impact management outcomes and impact management actions in the following manner:

- Amendment of the impact management outcomes: in line with the process contemplated in regulation 37 of the EIA Regulations; and
- Amendment of the impact management actions: in line with the process contemplated in regulation 36 of the EIA Regulations.

#### 8. Documents to be submitted as part of part B: section 2 site specific information and declaration

<u>Part B: Section 2</u> has three distinct sub-sections. The first and third sub-sections are in a template format. Sub-section two requires a map to be produced.

<u>Sub-section 1</u> contains the project name, the applicant's name and contact details, the site information, which includes coordinates of the corridor in which the proposed overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure is proposed as well as the 21-digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel and, where available, the farm name.

Sub-section 2 is to be prepared by an EAP and must contain his/her name and expertise including a curriculum vitae. This sub-section must include a map of the site sensitivity overlaid with the preliminary infrastructure layout using the national web based environmental when available for screening tool, compulsory https://screening.environment.gov.za/screeningtool. The sensitivity map shall identify the nature of each sensitive feature e.g. raptor nest, threatened plant species, archaeological site, etc. Sensitivity maps must identify features both within the planned working area and any known sensitive features in the surrounding landscape within 50m from the development footprint. The overhead transmission and distribution profile must be illustrated at an appropriate resolution to enable fine scale interrogation. It is recommended that <20 km of overhead transmission and distribution length is illustrated per page in A3 landscape format. Where considered appropriate, photographs of sensitive features in the context of tower positions must be used.

<u>Sub-section 3</u> is the declaration that the applicant/proponent or holder of the EA in the case of a change of ownership must complete, which confirms that the applicant/EA holder will comply with the pre-approved generic EMPr template in <u>Section 1</u> and understands that the impact management outcomes and actions are legally binding.

#### (a) Amendments to Part B: Section 2 – site specific information and declaration

Should the EA be transferred, <u>Part B: Section 2</u> must be completed by the new applicant/proponent and submitted with the application for an amendment of the EA in terms of Regulations 29 or 31 of the EIA Regulations, whichever applies. The information submitted as part of such an application for an amendment to an EA will be considered to be incomplete should a signed copy of <u>Part B: Section 2</u> not be submitted. Once approved, <u>Part B: Section 2</u> forms part of the EMPr for the development and the EMPr becomes legally binding to the new EA holder.

#### **PART A - GENERAL INFORMATION**

#### 1. **DEFINITIONS**

In this EMPr any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the NEMA or EIA Regulations has that meaning, and unless the context requires otherwise –

"clearing" means the clearing and removal of vegetation, whether partially or in whole, including trees and shrubs, as specified;

"construction camp" is the area designated for key construction infrastructure and services, including but not limited to offices, overnight vehicle parking areas, stores, the workshop, stockpile and lay down areas, hazardous storage areas (including fuels), the batching plant (if one is located at the construction camp), designated access routes, equipment cleaning areas and the placement of staff accommodation, cooking and ablution facilities, waste and wastewater management;

"contractor" - The Contractor has overall responsibility for ensuring that all work, activities, and actions linked to the delivery of the contract, are in line with the Environmental Management Programme and that Method Statements are implemented as described.

"hazardous substance" is a substance governed by the Hazardous Substances Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973) as well as the Hazardous Chemical and Substances Regulations, 1995;

"method statement" means a written submission by the Contractor to the Project Manager in response to this EMPr or a request by the Project Manager and ECO. The method statement must set out the equipment, materials, labour and method(s) the Contractor proposes using to carry out an activity identified by the Project Manager when requesting the Method Statement. This must be done in such detail that the Project Manager and ECO is able to assess whether the Contractor's proposal is in accordance with this specification and/or will produce results in accordance with this specification;

The method statement must cover applicable details with regard to:

- (i) Construction procedures;
- (ii) Plant, materials and equipment to be used;
- (iii) Transporting the equipment to and from site;
- (iv) How the plant/material/equipment will be moved while on site;
- (v) How and where the plant/ material/ equipment will be stored;
- (vi) The containment (or action to be taken if containment is not possible) of leaks or spills of any liquid or material that may occur;
- (vii) Timing and location of activities;
- (viii) Compliance/ non-compliance; and
- (ix) Any other information deemed necessary by the Project Manager.

"slope" means the inclination of a surface expressed as one unit of rise or fall for so many horizontal units;

"solid waste" means all solid waste, including construction debris, hazardous waste, excess cement/ concrete, wrapping materials, timber, cans, drums, wire, nails, food and domestic waste (e.g. plastic packets and wrappers);

**"spoil"** means excavated material which is unsuitable for use as material in the construction works or is material which is surplus to the requirements of the construction works;

**"topsoil"** means a varying depth (up to 300 mm) of the soil profile irrespective of the fertility, appearance, structure, agricultural potential, fertility and composition of the soil; and

#### 2. ACRONYMS and ABBREVIATIONS

CA	Competent Authority
cEO	Contractors Environmental Officer
dEO	Developer Environmental Officer
DPM	Developer Project Manager
DSS	Developer Site Supervisor
EAR	Environmental Audit Report
ECA	Environment Conservation Act No. 73 of 1989
ECO	Environmental Control Officer
EA	Environmental Authorisation
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
ERAP	Emergency Response Action Plan
EMPr	Environmental Management Programme Report
EAP	Environmental Assessment Practitioner
FPA	Fire Protection Agency
HCS	Hazardous chemical Substance
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)
NEMBA	National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act ,2004 (Act No. 10
	of 2004)
NEMWA	National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008)
14000	
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet
RI&APs	Registered interested and affected parties

<sup>&</sup>quot;works" means the works to be executed in terms of the Contract

#### 3. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME (EMPr) IMPLEMENTATION

The effective implementation of this generic EMPr is dependent on established and clear roles, responsibilities and reporting lines within an institutional framework. This section of the EMPr gives guidance to the various environmental roles and reporting lines, however, project specific requirements will ultimately determine the need for the appointment of specific person(s) to undertake specific roles and or responsibilities. As such, it must be noted that in the event that no specific person, for example, an environmental control officer (ECO) is appointed, the holder of the EA remains responsible for ensuring that the duties indicated in this document for action by the ECO are undertaken.

**Table 1:** Guide to roles and responsibilities for implementation of an EMPr

Responsible Person (s)	Role and Responsibilities
Developer's Project Manager	Role
(DPM)	The Project Developer is accountable for ensuring compliance with the EMPr and any conditions of approval from the competent authority (CA). Where required, an environmental control officer (ECO) must be contracted by the Project Developer to objectively monitor the implementation of the EMPr according to relevant environmental legislation, and the conditions of the environmental authorisation (EA). The Project Developer is further responsible for providing and giving mandate to enable the ECO to perform responsibilities, and he must ensure that the ECO is integrated as part of the project team while remaining independent.
	<ul> <li>Responsibilities</li> <li>Be fully conversant with the conditions of the EA;</li> <li>Ensure that all stipulations within the EMPr are communicated and adhered to by the Developer and its Contractor(s);</li> <li>Issuing of site instructions to the Contractor for corrective actions required;</li> <li>Monitor the implementation of the EMPr throughout the project by means of site inspections and meetings. Overall management of the project and EMPr implementation; and</li> <li>Ensure that periodic environmental performance audits are undertaken on the project implementation.</li> </ul>
Developer Site Supervisor (DSS)	<u>Role</u>

Responsible Person (s)	Role and Responsibilities
Environmental Control Officer (ECO)	Role and Responsibilities  The DSS reports directly to the DPM, oversees site works, liaises with the contractor(s) and the ECO. The DSS is responsible for the day to day implementation of the EMPr and for ensuring the compliance of all contractors with the conditions and requirements stipulated in the EMPr.  Responsibilities  - Ensure that all contractors identify a contractor's Environmental Officer (cEO);  - Must be fully conversant with the conditions of the EA. Oversees site works, liaison with Contractor, DPM and ECO;  - Must ensure that all landowners have the relevant contact details of the site staff, ECO and cEO;  - Issuing of site instructions to the Contractor for corrective actions required;  - Will issue all non-compliances to contractors; and  - Ratify the Monthly Environmental Report.  Role  The ECO should have appropriate training and experience in the implementation of environmental management specifications. The primary role of the ECO is to act as an independent quality controller and monitoring agent regarding all environmental concerns and associated environmental impacts. In this respect, the ECO is to conduct periodic site inspections, attend regular site meetings, pre-empt problems and suggest mitigation and be available to advise on incidental issues that arise. The ECO is also required to conduct compliance audits, verifying the monitoring reports submitted by the cEO and dEO. The ECO provides feedback to the DSS and Project Manager regarding all environmental matters. The Contractor, cEO and dEO are answerable to the
	Environmental Control Officer for non- compliance with the Performance Specifications as set out in the EA and EMPr.  The ECO provides feedback to the DSS and Project Manager, who in turn reports back to the Contractor and potential and Registered Interested & Affected Parties (RI&APs), as required. Issues of non-compliance raised by the ECO must be taken up by the Project Manager, and resolved with the Contractor as per the conditions of his contract. Decisions regarding environmental procedures, specifications and requirements which have a cost implication (i.e. those that are deemed to be a

Responsible Person (s)	Role and Responsibilities
Responsible Person (s)	variation, not allowed for in the Performance Specification) must be endorsed by the Project Manager. The ECO must also, as specified by the EA, report to the relevant CA as and when required.  Responsibilities  The responsibilities of the ECO will include the following:  Be aware of the findings and conclusions of all EA related to the development;  Be familiar with the recommendations and mitigation measures of this EMPr;  Be conversant with relevant environmental legislation, policies and procedures, and ensure compliance with them;  Undertake regular and comprehensive site inspections / audits of the construction site according to the generic EMPr and applicable licenses in order to monitor compliance as required;  Educate the construction team about the management measures contained in the EMPr and environmental licenses;  Compilation and administration of an environmental monitoring plan to ensure that the environmental management measures are implemented and are effective;  Monitoring the performance of the Contractors and ensuring compliance with the EMPr and associated Method Statements;  In consultation with the Developer Site Supervisor order the removal of person(s) and/or equipment which are in contravention of the specifications of the EMPr and/or environmental licenses;  Liaison between the DPM, Contractors, authorities and other lead stakeholders on all environmental concerns;  Compile a regular environmental audit report highlighting any non-compliance issues as well as satisfactory or exceptional compliance with the EMPr;
	- Compile a regular environmental audit report highlighting any non-compliance issues as well as

Responsible Person (s)	Role and Responsibilities		
Responsible Leison (s)	<ul> <li>Checking the cEO's public complaints register in which all complaints are recorded, as well as action taken;</li> <li>Assisting in the resolution of conflicts;</li> <li>Facilitate training for all personnel on the site – this may range from carrying out the training, to reviewing the training programmes of the Contractor;</li> <li>In case of non-compliances, the ECO must first communicate this to the Senior Site Supervisor, who has the power to ensure this matter is addressed. Should no action or insufficient action be taken, the ECO may report this matter to the authorities as non-compliance;</li> <li>Maintenance, update and review of the EMPr;</li> </ul>		
	- Communication of all modifications to the EMPr to the relevant stakeholders.		
developer Environmental Officer (dEO)	Role The dEOs will report to the Project Manager and are responsible for implementation of the EMPr, environmental monitoring and reporting, providing environmental input to the Project Manager and Contractor's Manager, liaising with contractors and the landowners as well as a range of environmental coordination responsibilities.		
	Responsibilities  - Be fully conversant with the EMPr; - Be familiar with the recommendations and mitigation measures of this EMPr, and implement these measures; - Ensure that all stipulations within the EMPr are communicated and adhered to by the Employees, Contractor(s); - Confine the development site to the demarcated area; - Conduct environmental internal audits with regards to EMPr and authorisation compliance (on cEO); - Assist the contractors in addressing environmental challenges on site; - Assist in incident management: - Reporting environmental incidents to developer and ensuring that corrective action is taken, and lessons learnt shared;		

Responsible Person (s)	Role and Responsibilities
	- Assist the contractor in investigating environmental incidents and compile investigation reports;
	- Follow-up on pre-warnings, defects, non-conformance reports;
	<ul> <li>Measure and communicate environmental performance to the Contractor;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Conduct environmental awareness training on site together with ECO and cEO;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ensure that the necessary legal permits and / or licenses are in place and up to date;</li> </ul>
	- Acting as Developer's Environmental Representative on site and work together with the ECO
	and contractor;
Contractor	Role Role
	The Contractor appoints the cEO and has overall responsibility for ensuring that all work, activities, and actions linked to the delivery of the contract are in line with the EMPr and that Method Statements are implemented as described. External contractors must ensure compliance with this EMPr while performing the onsite activities as per their contract with the Project Developer. The contractors are required, where specified, to provide Method Statements setting out in detail how the impact management actions contained in the EMPr will be implemented during the development or expansion for overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure activities.
	<u>Responsibilities</u>
	- project delivery and quality control for the development services as per appointment;
	- employ a suitably qualified person to monitor and report to the Project Developer's appointed
	person on the daily activities on-site during the construction period;
	- ensure that safe, environmentally acceptable working methods and practices are
	implemented and that equipment is properly operated and maintained, to facilitate proper
	access and enable any operation to be carried out safely;
	- attend on site meeting(s) prior to the commencement of activities to confirm the procedure
	<ul> <li>and designated activity zones;</li> <li>ensure that contractors' staff repair, at their own cost, any environmental damage as a result</li> </ul>
	of a contravention of the specifications contained in EMPr, to the satisfaction of the ECO.
	of a contravorment of the specifications contrained in Livil 1, to the satisfaction of the ECO.

Responsible Person (s)	Role and Responsibilities
contractor Environmental Officer	<u>Role</u>
(cEO)	Each Contractor affected by the EMPr should appoint a cEO, who is responsible for the on-site implementation of the EMPr (or relevant sections of the EMPr). The Contractor's representative can be the site agent; site engineer; a dedicated environmental officer; or an independent consultant. The Contractor must ensure that the Contractor's Representative is suitably qualified to perform the necessary tasks and is appointed at a level such that she/he can interact effectively with other site Contractors, labourers, the Environmental Control Officer and the public. As a minimum the cEO shall meet the following criteria:
	Responsibilities  - Be on site throughout the duration of the project and be dedicated to the project;  - Ensure all their staff are aware of the environmental requirements, conditions and constraints
	with respect to all of their activities on site;
	- Implementing the environmental conditions, guidelines and requirements as stipulated within the EA, EMPr and Method Statements;
	- Attend the Environmental Site Meeting;
	<ul> <li>Undertaking corrective actions where non-compliances are registered within the stipulated timeframes;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Report back formally on the completion of corrective actions;</li> </ul>
	- Assist the ECO in maintaining all the site documentation;
	- Prepare the site inspection reports and corrective action reports for submission to the ECO;
	- Assist the ECO with the preparing of the monthly report; and
	<ul> <li>Where more than one Contractor is undertaking work on site, each company appointed as a Contractor will appoint a cEO representing that company.</li> </ul>

#### 4. ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTATION REPORTING AND COMPLIANCE

To ensure accountable and demonstrated implementation of the EMPr, a number of reporting systems, documentation controls and compliance mechanisms must be in place for all overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure projects as a minimum requirement.

#### 4.1 Document control/Filing system

The holder of the EA is solely responsible for the upkeep and management of the EMPr file. At a minimum, all documentation detailed below will be stored in the EMPr file. A hard copy of all documentation shall be filed, while an electronic copy may be kept where relevant. A duplicate file will be maintained in the office of the DSS (where applicable). This duplicate file must remain current and up-to-date. The filing system must be updated and relevant documents added as required. The EMPr file must be made available at all times on request by the CA or other relevant authorities. The EMPr file will form part of any environmental audits undertaken as prescribed in the EIA Regulations.

#### 4.2 Documentation to be available

At the outset of the project the following preliminary list of documents shall be placed in the filing system and be accessible at all times:

- Full copy of the signed EA from the CA in terms of NEMA, granting approval for the development or expansion;
- Copy of the generic and site specific EMPr as well as any amendments thereof;
- Copy of declaration of implementing generic EMPr and subsequent approval of site specific EMPr and amendments thereof;
- All method statements:
- Completed environmental checklists;
- Minutes and attendance register of environmental site meetings;
- An up-to-date environmental incident log;
- A copy of all instructions or directives issued;
- A copy of all corrective actions signed off. The corrective actions must be filed in such a way that a clear reference is made to the non-compliance record;
- Complaints register.

#### 4.3 Weekly Environmental Checklist

The ECOs are required to complete a Weekly Environmental Checklist, the format of which is to be agreed prior to commencement of the activity. The ECOs are required to sign and date the checklist, retain a copy in the EMPr file and submit a copy of the completed checklist to the DSS on a weekly basis.

The checklists will form the basis for the Monthly Environmental Reports. Copies of all completed checklists will be attached as Annexures to the Environmental Audit Report as required in terms of the EIA Regulations.

#### 4.4 Environmental site meetings

Minutes of the environmental site meetings shall be kept. The minutes must include an attendance register and will be attached to the Monthly Report that is distributed to attendees. Each set of minutes must clearly record "Matters for Attention" that will be reviewed at the next meeting.

#### 4.5 Required Method Statements

The method statement will be done in such detail that the ECOs are enabled to assess whether the contractor's proposal is in accordance with the EMPr.

The method statement must cover applicable details with regard to:

- development procedures;
- materials and equipment to be used;
- getting the equipment to and from site;
- how the equipment/ material will be moved while on site;
- how and where material will be stored;
- the containment (or action to be taken if containment is not possible) of leaks or spills of any liquid or material that may occur;
- timing and location of activities;
- compliance/ non-compliance with the EMPr; and
- any other information deemed necessary by the ECOs.

Unless indicated otherwise by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall provide the following method statements to the Project Manager no less than 14 days prior to the commencement date of the activity:

- Site establishment Camps, Lay-down or storage areas, satellite camps, infrastructure;
- Batch plants;
- Workshop or plant servicing;
- Handling, transport and storage of Hazardous Chemical Substances;
- Vegetation management Protected, clearing, aliens, felling;
- Access management Roads, gates, crossings etc.;
- Fire plan;
- Waste management transport, storage, segregation, classification, disposal (all waste streams);
- Social interaction complaints management, compensation claims, access to properties etc.;
- Water use (source, abstraction and disposal), access and all related information, crossings and mitigation;
- Emergency preparedness Spills, training, other environmental emergencies;
- Dust and noise management methodologies;
- Fauna interaction and risk management only if the risk was identified wildlife interaction especially on game farms; and
- Heritage and palaeontology management.

The ECOs shall monitor and ensure that the contractors perform in accordance with these method statements. Completed and agreed method statements between the holder of the EA and the contractor shall be captured in Appendix 1.

#### 4.6 Environmental Incident Log (Diary)

The ECOs are required to maintain an up-to-date and current Environmental Incident Log (environmental diary). The Environmental Incident Log is a means to record all environmental incidents and/or all non-compliance notice would not be issued. An environmental incident is defined as:

- Any deviation from the listed impact management actions (listed in this EMPr) that
  may be addressed immediately by the ECOs. (For example a contractor's staff
  member littering or a drip tray that has not been emptied);
- Any environmental impact resulting from an action or activity by a contractor in contravention of the environmental stipulations and guidelines listed in the EMPr which as a single event would have a minor impact but which if cumulative and continuous would have a significant effect (for example no toilet paper available in the ablutions for an afternoon); and
- General environmental information such as road kills or injured wildlife.

The ECOs are to record all environmental incidents in the Environmental Incident Log. All incidents regardless of severity must be reported to the Developer. The Log is to be kept in the EMPr file and at a minimum the following will be recorded for each environmental incident:

- The date and time of the incident;
- Description of the incident;
- The name of the Contractor responsible;
- The incident must be listed as significant or minor;
- If the incident is listed as significant, a non-compliance notice must be issued, and recorded in the log;
- Remedial or corrective action taken to mitigate the incident; and
- Record of repeat minor offences by the same contractor or staff member.

The Environmental Incident Log will be captured in the EAR.

#### 4.7 Non-compliance

A non-compliance notice will be issued to the responsible contractor by the ECOs via the DSS or Project Manager. The non-compliance notice will be issued in writing; a copy filed in the EMPr file and will at a minimum include the following:

- Time and date of the non-compliance;
- Name of the contractor responsible;
- Nature and description of the non-compliance;
- Recommended / required corrective action; and
- Date by which the corrective action to be completed.

The contractors shall act immediately when a notice of non-compliance is received and correct whatever is the cause for the issuing of the notice. Complaints received regarding activities on the development site pertaining to the environment shall be recorded in a dedicated register and the response noted with the date and action taken. The ECO should be made aware of any complaints. Any non-compliance with the agreed procedures of the EMPr is a transgression of the various statutes and laws that define the manner by which the environment is managed. Failure to redress the cause shall be reported to the relevant CA for them to deal with the transgression, as it deems fit. The contractor is deemed not to have complied with the EMPr if, inter alia, There is a deviation from the environmental conditions, impact management outcomes and impact management actions, as approved in generic and site specific EMPr as relevant as set out in the EMPr, which deviation has, or may cause, an environmental impact.

#### 4.8 Corrective action records

For each non-compliance notice issued, a documented corrective action must be recorded. On receiving a non-compliance notice from the DSS, the contractor's cEO will ensure that the corrective actions required take place within the stipulated timeframe. On completion of the corrective action the cEO is to issue a Corrective Action Report in writing to the ECOs. If satisfied that the corrective action has been completed, the ECOs are to sign-off on the Corrective Action Report, and attach the report to the non-compliance notice in the EMPr file. A corrective action is considered complete once the report has signed off by the ECOs.

#### 4.9 Photographic record

A digital photographic record will be kept. The photographic record will be used to show before, during and post rehabilitation evidence of the project as well used in cases of damages claims if they arise. Each image must be dated and a brief description note attached.

#### The Contractor shall:

1. Allow the ECOs access to take photographs of all areas, activities and actions.

The ECOs shall keep an electronic database of photographic records which will include:

- 1. Pictures of all areas designated as work areas, camp areas, development sites and storage areas taken before these areas are set up;
- 2. All bunding and fencing;
- 3. Road conditions and road verges;
- 4. Condition of all farm fences;
- 5. Topsoil storage areas;
- 6. All areas to be cordoned off during construction;
- 7. Waste management sites;
- 8. Ablution facilities (inside and out);
- 9. Any non-conformances deemed to be "significant";
- 10. All completed corrective actions for non-compliances;
- 11. All required signage;

- 12. Photographic recordings of incidents;
- 13. All areas before, during and post rehabilitation; and
- 14. Include relevant photographs in the Final Environmental Audit Report.

#### 4.10 Complaints register

The ECOs shall keep a current and up-to-date complaints register. The complaints register is to be a record of all complaints received from communities, stakeholders and individuals. The Complaints Record shall:

- 1. Record the name and contact details of the complainant;
- 2. Record the time and date of the complaint;
- 3. Contain a detailed description of the complaint;
- 4. Where relevant and appropriate, contain photographic evidence of the complaint or damage (ECOs to take relevant photographs); and
- 5. Contain a copy of the ECOs written response to each complaint received and keep a record of any further correspondence with the complainant. The ECO's written response will include a description of any corrective action to be taken and must be signed by the Contractor, ECO and affected party. Where a damage claim is issued by the complainant, the ECOs shall respond as described in (section 4.11) below.

#### 4.11 Claims for damages

In the event that a Claim for Damages is submitted by a community, landowner or individual, the ECOs shall:

- 1. Record the full detail of the complaint as described in (section 4.10) above;
- 2. The DPM will evaluate the claim and associated damage and submit the evaluation to the Senior Site Representative for approval;
- Following consideration by the DPM, the claim is to be resolved and settled immediately, or the reason for not accepting the claim communicated in writing to the claimant. Should the claimant not accept this, the ECO shall, in writing report the incident to the Developer's negotiator and legal department; and
- 4. A formal record of the response by the ECOs to the claimant as well as the rectification of the method of making payments not amount will be recorded in the EMPr file.

#### 4.12 Interactions with affected parties

Open, transparent and good relations with affected landowners, communities and regional staff are an essential aspect to the successful management and mitigation of environmental impacts.

The ECOs shall:

1. Ensure that all queries, complaints and claims are dealt within an agreed timeframe;

- 2. Ensure that any or all agreements are documented, signed by all parties and a record of the agreement kept in the EMPr file;
- 3. Ensure that a complaints telephone numbers are made available to all landowners and affected parties; and
- 4. Ensure that contact with affected parties is courteous at all times;

#### 4.13 Environmental audits

Internal environmental audits of the activity and implementation of the EMPr must be undertaken. The findings and outcomes must be included in the EMPr file and be submitted to the CA at intervals as indicated in the EA.

An Environmental Audit Report must be prepared monthly. The report will be tabled as the key point on the agenda of the Environmental Site Meeting. The Report is submitted for acceptance at the meeting and the final report will be circulated to the Project Manager and filed in the EMPr file. At a frequency determined by the EA, the ECOs shall submit the monthly reports to the CA. At a minimum the monthly report is to cover the following:

- Weekly Environmental Checklists;
- Deviations and non-compliances with the checklists;
- Non-compliances issued;
- Completed and reported corrective actions;
- Environmental Monitoring;
- General environmental findings and actions; and
- Minutes of the Bi-monthly Environmental Site Meetings.

#### 4.14 Final environmental audits

On final completion of the rehabilitation and/or requirements of the EA a final EAR is to be prepared and submitted to the CA. The EAR must comply with Appendix 7 of the EIA Regulations.

#### PART B: SECTION 1: Pre-approved generic EMPr template

#### 5. IMPACT MANAGEMENT OUTCOMES AND IMPACT MANAGEMENT ACTIONS

This section provides a pre-approved generic EMPr template with aspects that are common to the development of overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure. There is a list of aspects identified for the development or expansion of overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure, and for each aspect a set of prescribed impact management outcomes and associated impact management actions have been identified. Holders of EAs are responsible to ensure the implementation of these outcomes and actions for all projects as a minimum requirement, in order to mitigate the impact of such aspects identified for the development or expansion of overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure.

The template provided below is to be completed by providing the information under each heading for each environmental impact management action.

The completed template must be signed and dated on each page by both the contractor and the holder of the EA prior to commencement of the activity. The method statements prepared and agreed to by the holder of the EA must be appended to the template as Appendix 1. Each method statement must also be duly signed and dated on each page by the contactor and the holder of the EA. This template, once signed and dated, is legally binding. The holder of the EA will remain responsible for its implementation.

# 5.1 Environmental awareness training

Impact management outcome: All onsite staff are aware and understand the individual responsibilities in terms of this EMPr.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
All staff must receive environmental awareness training	ECO/cEO/dEO	Hold	Pre-construction	ECO	Monthly and as	Attendance
prior to commencement of the activities;		environmental	Construction	dEO	and when	register and
		awareness	and Operations		required	training minutes
		training				/ notes for the
		workshops				record
The Contractor must allow for sufficient sessions to train	Contractor	Scheduling of	Pre-construction	ECO	Monthly and as	Attendance
all personnel with no more than 20 personnel attending		sufficient	Construction	dEO	and when	register and
each course;		sessions through			required	training minutes
		consultation with				/ notes for the
		the ECO / cEO /				record
		dEO				
- Refresher environmental awareness training is	cEO / dEO in	Hold refresher	During the	ECO	Monthly and as	Attendance
available as and when required;	consultation with	environmental	construction	dEO	and when	register and
	the ECO	awareness	phase		required	training minutes
		training				/ notes for the
		workshops				record
<ul> <li>All staff are aware of the conditions and controls linked</li> </ul>	cEO / dEO	Hold training	During the	ECO	Monthly and as	Attendance
to the EA and within the EMPr and made aware of their		workshops and	construction	dEO	and when	register and
individual roles and responsibilities in achieving		ensure that the	phase		required	training minutes
compliance with the EA and EMPr;		EA and EMPr is				/ notes for the
		readily available				record

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
- The Contractor must erect and maintain information	Contractor	Develop and	Pre-construction	ECO	Monthly	Photographic
posters at key locations on site, and the posters must		place	Construction	dEO		record
include the following information as a minimum:		appropriate		cEO		
a) Safety notifications; and		posters at key				
b) No littering.		locations				
- Environmental awareness training must include as a	cEO / dEO in	Develop	Pre-construction	ECO	Prior to the	Environmental
minimum the following:	consultation with	environmental	Construction	dEO	commencemen	awareness
a) Description of significant environmental	the ECO	awareness			t of the	training material
impacts, actual or potential, related to their		training material			environmental	requirements
work activities;		which covers the			awareness	checklist
b) Mitigation measures to be implemented		minimum			training	
when carrying out specific activities;		requirements				
c) Emergency preparedness and response						
procedures;						
d) Emergency procedures;						
e) Procedures to be followed when working						
near or within sensitive areas;						
f) Wastewater management procedures;						
g) Water usage and conservation;						
h) Solid waste management procedures;						
i) Sanitation procedures;						
j) Fire prevention; and						
k) Disease prevention.						
- A record of all environmental awareness training	ECO/cEO/dEO	Filing system	During the	ECO	Monthly	Completed and
courses undertaken as part of the EMPr must be		including all	construction	dEO		up to date filing
available;		proof of training	phase			system with
		(i.e. attendance				proof of training
		register and				
		training minutes				

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
		/ notes for the				
		record)				
- Educate workers on the dangers of open and/or	cEO / dEO in	Develop	Pre-construction	ECO	Prior to the	Environmental
unattended fires;	consultation with	environmental	Construction	dEO	commencemen	awareness
	the ECO	awareness			t of the	training material
		training material			environmental	requirements
		which covers the			awareness	checklist
		dangers of open			training	
		and/or				
		unattended fire				
<ul> <li>A staff attendance register of all staff to have received</li> </ul>	ECO/cEO/dEO	Filing system	During the	ECO	Monthly	Completed and
environmental awareness training must be available.		including all	construction	dEO		up to date filing
		proof of training	phase			system inclusive
		(i.e. attendance				of all
		register)				attendance
						registers
- Course material must be available and presented in	ECO/cEO/dEO	Develop	During the	ECO	Monthly	Environmental
appropriate languages that all staff can understand.		environmental	construction	dEO		awareness
		awareness	phase			training material
		training material				requirements
		in the required				checklist and
		languages.				the training
		Training material				register which
		must by readily				must indicate
		available to all				the language of
		staff				the training

# 5.2 Site Establishment development

**Impact management outcome:** Impacts on the environment are minimised during site establishment and the development footprint are kept to demarcated development area.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
- A method statement must be provided by the	Contractor	Development of	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to	Availability of
contractor prior to any onsite activity that includes the		an appropriate		dEO	construction	the method
layout of the construction camp in the form of a plan		method				statement which
showing the location of key infrastructure and services		statement				complies with
(where applicable), including but not limited to offices,						the minimum
overnight vehicle parking areas, stores, the workshop,						requirements
stockpile and lay down areas, hazardous materials						listed
storage areas (including fuels), the batching plant (if						
one is located at the construction camp), designated						
access routes, equipment cleaning areas and the						
placement of staff accommodation, cooking and						
ablution facilities, waste and wastewater						
management;						
- Location of construction camps must be within	DPM	Place	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to	Availability of a
approved area to ensure that the site does not impact		construction	Construction	dEO	construction	layout and
on sensitive areas identified in the environmental		camps outside				sensitivity map
assessment or site walk through;		of sensitive				indicating
		areas identified				avoidance of
		in the Basic				sensitive areas
		Assessment				
		Report				
- Sites must be located where possible on previously	DPM	Place site	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to	Availability of a
disturbed areas;		outside of		dEO	construction	layout and

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
		sensitive areas				sensitivity map
		and within				indicating
		previously				avoidance of
		disturbed areas				sensitive areas
		identified in the				and placement
		BA Report				within disturbed
						areas
- The camp must be fenced in accordance with <b>Section</b>	DPM	Design and	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to	The camp is
5.5: Fencing and gate installation; and		implementation	& Construction	dEO	construction	fenced in
		of fencing as			and once during	accordance
		per the			the construction	with Section 5.5
		requirements of			of the fencing	of this EMPr
		Section 5.5 of				
		this EMPr				
- The use of existing accommodation for contractor	DPM	Identify existing	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to	Contractor staff
staff, where possible, is encouraged.		accommodatio	& Construction	dEO	construction	are
		n for contactor				accommodate
		staff				d in existing
						accommodatio
						n

# 5.3 Access restricted areas

**Impact management outcome:** Access to restricted areas prevented.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
- Identification of access restricted areas is to be	dEO / cEO in	Spatially	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to	Access
informed by the environmental assessment, site walk	consultation with	demarcate			construction	restricted areas
through and any additional areas identified during	the ECO	access restricted				are identified
development;		areas informed				and provided in
		by the BA Report				a spatial format
- Erect, demarcate and maintain a temporary barrier	dEO / cEO in	Erect	At the	ECO	Monthly	Access
with clear signage around the perimeter of any access	consultation with	appropriate	commencement			restricted areas
restricted area, colour coding could be used if	the ECO	temporary	and for the			are closed-off
appropriate; and		barriers around	duration of the			through
		access restricted	construction			temporary
		areas	phase			barriers and
						barriers are
						maintained to a
						sufficient
						standard
- Unauthorised access and development related	Contractor /	Erect	During the	ECO	Monthly, and as	Photographic
activity inside access restricted areas is prohibited.	dEO / cEO	appropriate	construction		and when	evidence and
		temporary	phase		required	notes of
		barriers around				compliance that
		access restricted				no unauthorised
		areas and				access or
		provide clear				activities has
		signage of				taken place
		restricted status				within the

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
						access restricted
						areas

### 5.4 Access roads

Impact management outcome: Minimise impact to the environment through the planned and restricted movement of vehicles on site.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
- Access to the servitude and tower positions must be	DPM	Undertake	Pre-construction	dEO	Ongoing	Proof of
negotiated with the relevant landowner and must fall		negotiations for	Construction		throughout	negotiations
within the assessed and authorised area;		access to the	Operation		construction	with affected
		servitude and			and operation	landowners and
		tower positions				requirements for
		with landowners				access to the
		affected by the				servitude and
		power line				tower positions in
						the form of
						written and
						signed
						agreements
- An access agreement must be formalised and signed	DPM	Develop access	Pre-construction	dEO	Once, prior to	Availability of
by the DPM, Contractor and landowner before	Contractor	agreements with		ECO	construction	approved and
commencing with the activities;		the affected				signed
		landowners.				negotiations
		Ensure that				

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
		agreements are				
		approved and				
		signed				
- The access roads to tower positions must be	Contractor	Develop and	Pre-construction	cEO / ECO	Once, prior to	Photographic
signposted after access has been negotiated and		install signs to			construction	record of
before the commencement of the activities;		indicate access				signposted
						access roads
						and GPS co-
						ordinates of
						where these are
						placed
- All private roads used for access to the servitude must	Contractor	Undertake	During the	cEO / ECO	Weekly	Photographic
be maintained and upon completion of the works, be		maintenance	construction			record of the
left in at least the original condition		activities on	phase			pre-construction
		private roads				condition and
		used for				degradation of
		construction as				roads, and
		degradation				records of the
		takes place				implementation
						and
						effectiveness of
						maintenance
						activities
All contractors must be made aware of all the access	dEO / cEO	Develop a map	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to	Access routes
routes.		illustrating all	Construction		construction	map readily
		access routes				available
		associated with				
		the project and				
		present and				

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
		provide the map				
		to all contractors				
- Any access route deviation from that in the written	Contractor	All access routes	Construction	cEO ECO	Bi-weekly (every	Photographic
agreement must be closed and re-vegetated		developed that	and		two weeks)	record of the
immediately, at the contractor's expense;		are not in-line	Rehabilitation			closure of
		with the access				access roads
		route				and re-
		agreements				vegetation
		must be closed				
		and re-				
		habilitated to				
		the pre-				
		disturbance				
		state				
- Maximum use of both existing servitudes and existing	Contractor	Existing access	Construction	cEO	Weekly	Implementation
roads must be made to minimise further disturbance		routes to be	and operation	Operation and		of the approved
through the development of new roads;		used must be		maintenance		layout
		specified and		team		
		the				
		development of				
		new roads must				
		be avoided as				
		far as possible				
– In circumstances where private roads must be used,	dEO / cEO	Record the	During the	ECO	Prior to the use of	Photographic
the condition of the said roads must be recorded in		conditions of	construction		private roads	record and
accordance with section 4.9: photographic record;		private roads to	phase			proof of the road
prior to use and the condition thereof agreed by the		be used (prior to				conditions
landowner, the DPM, and the contractor;		use) as per the				agreed upon
		requirements of				with the relevant
		section 4.9 and				parties

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
Access roads in flattish areas must follow fence lines	DPM and	agree on the required condition of the roads with the landowner, DPM and contractor Design access	Pre-construction	ECO	Once during the	Implementation
and tree belts to avoid fragmentation of vegetated areas or croplands;	Contractor	roads to follow fence lines and avoid vegetated areas			design and once prior to construction	of the approved layout
Access roads must only be developed on pre-planned and approved roads.	Contractor	Construction of access roads only on preplanned and approved access roads	During the construction phase	ECO once during the design dEO	Once during the design and weekly during the construction of access roads	Implementation of the approved layout

# 5.5 Fencing and Gate installation

**Impact management outcome:** Minimise impact to the environment and ensure safe and controlled access to the site through the erection of fencing and gates where required.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
Use existing gates provided to gain access to all parts of the area authorised for development, where possible;	Contractor	Identify and inform all relevant staff of the existing gates to be used	Pre-construction & Construction	dEO	Monthly	Existing gates are utilised on a frequent basis and only limited new access gates are developed
<ul> <li>Existing and new gates to be recorded and documented in accordance with section 4.9: photographic record;</li> </ul>	ECO	Existing and new gates will be recorded and documented as per the requirements of section 4.9	During the construction phase	ECO	Once, when the construction of all new gates have been completed	Photographic record of the existing and new gates as per the requirements of section 4.9
All gates must be fitted with locks and be kept locked at all times during the development phase, unless otherwise agreed with the landowner;	Contractor	Ensure all relevant gates are fitted with locks and are always locked	Construction and Operation	ECO monthly, Operation and maintenance team and cEO	Bi-weekly (every second week)	All gates are locked and no complaints from landowners are received in this regard
<ul> <li>At points where the line crosses an existing fence in which there is no suitable gate within the extent of the</li> </ul>	dEO	Install new gates where required with the	During the construction phase	ECO	Once, prior to construction and during the	New gates are installed where

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
line servitude, on the instruction of the DPM, a gate must be installed at the approval of the landowner;	·	approval of the affected landowner			construction phase, as and when required	the power line crosses fences
<ul> <li>Care must be taken that the gates must be so erected that there is a gap of no more than 100 mm between the bottom of the gate and the ground;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Install gates in a manner so that there is a gap of no more than 100mm between the bottom of the gate and the ground	During the construction phase	cEO	Once, during the erection of the gates during the construction phase	New gates installed as per the requirement
<ul> <li>Where gates are installed in jackal proof fencing, a suitable reinforced concrete sill must be provided beneath the gate;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Implement a reinforced concrete sill beneath gates installed for jackal proofing	During the construction phase	cEO	Once, during the erection of the gates during the construction phase	New gates installed as per the requirement
Original tension must be maintained in the fence wires;	Contractor	Maintain original tension of fences through required activities	During the construction phase	ECO	Monthly	No tension reduction on fence wires
<ul> <li>All gates installed in electrified fencing must be re- electrified;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Electrify gates installed in electrified fencing	During the construction phase	ECO	Once, during the erection of the gates during the construction phase	Gates installed in electrified fencing is electrified

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
<ul> <li>All demarcation fencing and barriers must be maintained in good working order for the duration of overhead transmission and distribution electricity infrastructure development activities;</li> <li>Fencing must be erected around the camp, batching plants, hazardous storage areas, and all designated access restricted areas, where appropriate and would not cause harm to the sensitive flora;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Undertake maintenance activities on fences and barriers  Fence construction camps, batching plants, hazardous storage areas and access restricted areas.	During the construction phase  During the construction phase	ECO	Monthly  Once during the erection of fencing	Photographic record of maintained fences and barriers Photographic record of fences erected
Any temporary fencing to restrict the movement of livestock must only be erected with the permission of the landowner.	dEO/ cEO Contractor	Avoid sensitive flora  Obtain written approval from the relevant landowner where temporary fencing is required to restrict livestock movement	During the construction phase	ECO	To be monitored as temporary fencing is required	Written approval to be provided by the dEO
All fencing must be developed of high quality material bearing the SABS mark;	Contractor	Make use of high quality materials approved by SABS	During the construction phase	CEO	To be monitored as fencing is erected during the construction phase	Use of high quality materials for fencing approved by SABS

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
- The use of razor wire as fencing must be avoided as far	Contractor	Razor wire must	During the	ECO	To be monitored	Fences erected
as possible;	1	not be sourced	construction		as fencing is	do not make use
	1	or used for the	phase		erected during	of razor wire
		erection of			the construction	
		fencing			phase	
- Fenced areas with gate access must remain locked	DSS and	Ensure fenced	During the	DPM and	DPM and	Fences are
after hours, during weekends and on holidays if staff is	Contractor	areas are locked	construction	Contractor	Contractor	locked and no
away from site. Site security will be required at all times;	1	as required	phase			complaints from
		through the				landowners are
	1	implementation				received. A
		of a formalised				security
	1	process.				company is
		Appoint a				appointed
	1	security				
		company				
– On completion of the development phase all	Contractor	Removal of all	At the end of the	ECO	Once, following	No temporary
temporary fences are to be removed;	1	temporary	Construction	dEO	the completion	fences
		fences	Phase		of the	associated with
					construction	the project is
					phase	present
	1					following the
	1					completion of
	1					the construction
						phase
The contractor must ensure that all fence uprights are	Contractor	Appropriate	At the end of the	ECO	Once, following	No fence
appropriately removed, ensuring that no uprights are		removal of all	Construction	dEO	the completion	uprights
cut at ground level but rather removed completely.	1	fence uprights	Phase		of the	associated with
					construction	the project is
					phase	present
						following the

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
						completion of
						the construction
						phase

# 5.6 Water Supply Management

Impact management outcome: Undertake responsible water usage.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
<ul> <li>All abstraction points or bore holes must be registered</li> </ul>	DPM and	Obtaining	Pre-construction	cEO	To be monitored	Use of high
with the DWS and suitable water meters installed to	Contractor	relevant			with the	quality water
ensure that the abstracted volumes are measured on		registrations from			installation of	meters
a daily basis;		DWS and			water meters	
		installation of			and daily during	
		water meters			construction	
					and operation	
The Contractor must ensure the following:	Not applicable -					
a. The vehicle abstracting water from a river does not	water will not be					
enter or cross it and does not operate from within the	abstracted from					
river;	a river					
b. No damage occurs to the river bed or banks and						
that the abstraction of water does not entail stream						
diversion activities; and						

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of	
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance	
c. All reasonable measures to limit pollution or							
sedimentation of the downstream watercourse are							
implemented.							
Ensure water conservation is being practiced by:	Contractor /	Implement the	During the	ECO	Monthly, and as	Successful	
a. Minimising water use during cleaning of equipment;	dEO / cEO in	required water	construction		and when	implementation	
b. Undertaking regular audits of water systems; and	consultation with	conservation	phase		required	of water	
c. Including a discussion on water usage and	the ECO	measures				conservation	
conservation during environmental awareness		throughout on-					
training.		site construction					
d. The use of grey water is encouraged.		processes					

# 5.7 Storm and waste water management

Impact management outcome: Impacts to the environment caused by stormwater and wastewater discharges during construction are avoided.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
<ul> <li>Runoff from the cement/ concrete batching areas must be strictly controlled, and contaminated water must be collected, stored and either treated or disposed of off-site, at a location approved by the project manager;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Implement measures for the control and management of runoff	During the construction phase		Weekly	No mismanagement of runoff or contaminated water due to the temporary concrete batching plant
<ul> <li>All spillage of oil onto concrete surfaces must be controlled by the use of an approved absorbent material and the used absorbent material disposed of at an appropriate waste disposal facility;</li> </ul>		Obtain approved absorbent material and make use of licensed waste disposal facilities for disposal of oil	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly	Availability of approved absorbent material at the construction site and proof of disposal of oil at licensed disposal facilities
Natural stormwater runoff not contaminated during the development and clean water can be discharged directly to watercourses and water bodies, subject to the Project Manager's approval and support by the ECO;	DPM in consultation with the ECO	Consultation between the DPM and the ECO to determine if water can be discharged directly into	During the construction phase	ECO	As and when the need arises to discharge natural stormwater runoff and clean water	Proof of consultation between the DPM and ECO and the outcomes thereof to be provided. Proof of water

water bodies	quality testing and
(where present).	the results thereof.
The necessary	
water quality	
testing must be	
undertaken prior	
to discharge	

# 5.8 Solid and hazardous waste management

Impact management outcome: Waste is appropriately stored, handled and safely disposed of at a recognised waste facility.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of	
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance	
- All measures regarding waste management must be	Contractor	Develop and	During the	ECO	Monthly	Implementation	
undertaken using an integrated waste management		implement a	construction			of the waste	
approach;		waste	phase			management	
		management				plan and proof	
		plan				of waste	
						management	
						through proof of	
						responsible	
						disposal	
- Sufficient, covered waste collection bins (scavenger	Contractor	Provision of	During the	cEO	Weekly	Appropriate	
and weatherproof) must be provided;		appropriate	construction			waste collection	
		waste collection	phase			bins are	
		bins strategically				available	
		placed				throughout the	
						site	

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
		throughout the				
		site				
A suitably positioned and clearly demarcated waste	DPM and	Identify an	Design and	ECO	Once, prior to	A waste
collection site must be identified and provided;	Contractor	appropriate	Construction		the	collection site is
		location for the	Phase		commencemen	appropriately
		waste collection			t of construction	placed and
		site which must				demarcated
		be clearly				
		demarcated				
		through signage				
		and temporary				
		fencing				
- The waste collection site must be maintained in a	Contractor	Regular	During the	cEO	Weekly	The waste
clean and orderly manner;		collection of	Construction			collection site is
		waste and	Phase			maintained and
		maintenance of				clean
		the area must be				
		undertaken as				
		per the waste				
		requirements for				
		the project				
		during				
		construction				
- Waste must be segregated into separate bins and	Contractor	Provide	During the	cEO	Weekly	Separate waste
clearly marked for each waste type for recycling and		separate and	Construction			bins are
safe disposal;		marked bins for	Phase			available on site
		the different				and waste
		waste types				generated is
		associated with				separated into
						the relevant bins

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of	
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance	
		the construction					
		phase					
Staff must be trained in waste segregation;	cEO / dEO in	Include waste	Pre-construction	ECO	Monthly, and as	Environmental	
	consultation with	segregation as	Construction		and when	awareness	
	the ECO	part of the			required	training material	
		environmental				requirements	
		awareness				checklist	
		training material.					
Bins must be emptied regularly;	Contractor	Bins must be	During the	ECO	Monthly	No	
		emptied before	construction			mismanagemen	
		reaching total	phase			t of bins.	
		capacity and on					
		a regular basis as					
		required for the					
		project					
- General waste produced onsite must be disposed of	Contractor	Disposal of	During the	ECO	Monthly	Disposal	
at registered waste disposal sites/ recycling company;		general waste at	construction			certificates of	
		licensed waste	phase			disposal at	
		disposal facilities				licensed facilities	
		must be				to be provided	
		undertaken as					
		per the waste					
		management					
		plan	<b>D</b> : II	500		5.	
Hazardous waste must be disposed of at a registered	Contractor	Disposal of	During the	ECO	Monthly	Disposal	
waste disposal site;		hazardous waste	construction			certificates of	
		at licensed	phase			disposal at	
		waste disposal				licensed facilities	
		facilities must be				to be provided	
		undertaken as					

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe f	or	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	n	person		compliance
		per the waste					
		management					
		plan					
- Certificates of safe disposal for general, hazardous	Contractor	Obtain	During th	ne	ECO	Monthly	Disposal
and recycled waste must be maintained.		certificates for	construction				certificates of
		safe disposal of	phase				disposal at
		waste					licensed facilities
							to be provided
							and filed as part
							of the filing
							system

### 5.9 Protection of watercourses

**Impact management outcome:** Pollution and contamination of the watercourse environment and erosion are prevented.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of	
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance	
<ul> <li>All watercourses must be protected from direct or indirect spills of pollutants such as sewage, cement, oils, fuels, chemicals, aggregate tailings, wash and contaminated water or organic material resulting from the Contractor's activities;</li> </ul>		Contractor to undertake activities which can cause spills of pollutants outside of watercourses	During the construction phase	CEO	Weekly	No incidents reported of spillage of pollutants into watercourses	

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
<ul> <li>In the event of a spill, prompt action must be taken to</li> </ul>	Contractor and	Develop a	During the	cEO	Weekly	Feedback must
clear the polluted or affected areas;	cEO	management	construction			be provided by
		plan or process	phase			the contractor in
		for				terms of how the
		implementation				spill was handled
		should a spill				and
		take place				photographic
						evidence of the
						feedback must
						be provided and
						kept on record
- Where possible, no development equipment must	Not applicable –					
traverse any seasonal or permanent wetland	no watercourse					
	within project					
	site					
- Development of permanent watercourse crossing	Not applicable –					
must only be undertaken where no alternative access	no watercourse					
to tower position is available;	within project					
	site					
- There must not be any impact on the long-term	Not applicable –					
morphological dynamics of watercourses;	no watercourse					
	within project					
	site					
<ul> <li>Upgrading of Existing crossing points must be favoured</li> </ul>	Not applicable –					
over the creation of new crossings (including	no watercourse					
temporary access)"	within project					
	site					

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
- When working in or near any watercourse, the	Not applicable –					
following environmental controls and consideration	no watercourse					
must be taken:	within project					
a) Water levels during the period of construction;	site					
b) Unless authorised, there should be no altering of						
the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a						
watercourse						
c) During the execution of the works, appropriate						
measures to prevent pollution and contamination						
of the riparian environment must be implemented						
e.g. including ensuring that construction						
equipment is well maintained;						
d) Where earthwork is being undertaken in close						
proximity to any watercourse, slopes must be						
stabilised using suitable materials, i.e. sandbags or						
geotextile fabric, to prevent sand and rock from						
entering the channel; and						
e) Appropriate rehabilitation and re-vegetation						
measures for the watercourse banks must be						
implemented timeously. In this regard, the banks						
should be appropriately and incrementally						
stabilised as soon as development allows.						

# 5.10 Vegetation clearing

Impact management outcome: Vegetation clearing is restricted to the authorised development footprint of the proposed infrastructure.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
General:						
- Indigenous vegetation which does not interfere with	cEO and	Demarcate	Construction	ECO monthly,	Weekly, and as	No unnecessary
the development must be left undisturbed;	contractor	areas of	and operation	Operation and	and when	clearance of
		indigenous	(i.e. for	maintenance	required	indigenous
		vegetation to be	maintenance	team weekly		vegetation is
		avoided before	purposes)			undertaken
		clearance is				
		undertaken				
- Protected or endangered species may occur on or	Contractor	Demarcate	During the	ECO monthly	Weekly, and as	No clearance of
near the development site. Special care should be		areas containing	Construction	and Operation	and when	protected or
taken not to damage such species;		protected or	Phase	and	required	endangered
		endangered		maintenance		species other
		species to be		team weekly		than those
		avoided by				permitted to be
		construction				removed
		activities				
- Search, rescue and replanting of all protected and	Relevant	Develop and	Pre-construction	cEO	Weekly, and as	Implementation
endangered species likely to be damaged during	specialist in	implement a	& Construction		and when	of the Plant
project development must be identified by the	consultation with	Plant Search and			required	Search and
relevant specialist and completed prior to any	the Contractor	Rescue Plan				Rescue Plan and
development or clearing;						photographic
						evidence and
						notes of the
						implementation
						of the plan

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
<ul> <li>Permits for removal must be obtained from the Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries (DEFF) prior to the cutting or clearing of the affected species, and they must be filed; and from the Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform for protected plants</li> </ul>	DPM	Undertake the permitting process in order to obtain the relevant permits for the removal of protected species. Permits must be kept on file	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to the commencement of the construction phase and removal of the protected species	DEFF permits on file
The Environmental Audit Report must confirm that all identified species have been rescued and replanted and that the location of replanting is compliant with conditions of approvals;		Ensure that the audit report indicates all species rescued and replanted and provides feedback in terms of compliance with the conditions of permits for replanting	During the Construction Phase and following the completion of the Construction Phase	ECO	Once off or as and when required	ECO confirmed rescued and replanted programme implemented correctly.
Trees felled due to construction must be documented and form part of the Environmental Audit Report;	ECO	Ensure that the audit report documents the details of trees felled	During the Construction Phase and following the completion of the Construction Phase	ECO	Once off or as and when required	ECO confirms documentation of trees felled

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
Rivers and watercourses must be kept clear of felled trees, vegetation cuttings and debris;	Contractor	Felled trees, vegetation cuttings and debris must be disposed of at a licensed waste disposal facility	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly	No felled trees, vegetation cuttings and debris are dumped in inappropriate locations and disposal certificates are available as proof of responsible disposal
<ul> <li>Only a registered pest control operator may apply herbicides on a commercial basis and commercial application must be carried out under the supervision of a registered pest control operator that is appropriately trained;</li> </ul>	DPM qnd Contractor	A suitably qualified pest control operator must be appointed	Construction and Operation	ECO	As and when the use of herbicides is required	Only registered pest control operators must be appointed and proof of their registration must be provided
A daily register must be kept of all relevant details of herbicide usage;	Contractor	Develop a daily register for the documentation of the details of herbicide usage	During the construction phase	ECO	Monthly	Daily register provided by the pest control operator

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
- All protected species and sensitive vegetation not	Contractor in	Spatially	During the	ECO	Once, during the	Demarcation
removed must be clearly marked and such areas	consultation with	demarcate	construction		undertaking of	and fencing is
fenced off in accordance to Section 5.3: Access	the cEO	protected	phase		the demarcation	undertaken in-
restricted areas.		species and			of the areas and	line with the
		sensitive			the erection of	requirements of
		vegetation and			the fencing	section 5.3
		implement				
		appropriate				
		fencing where				
		required as per				
		section 5.3				
Servitude:						
<ul> <li>Vegetation that does not grow high enough to cause</li> </ul>	Contractor in	Identify areas of	Construction	ECO	Monthly	An indication of
interference with overhead transmission and	consultation with	vegetation not	and Operation	Operation and		the areas where
distribution infrastructures, or cause a fire hazard to any	the DPM	to be trimmed.		maintenance		vegetation has
plantation, must not be cut or trimmed unless it is				team		not been
growing in the road access area, and then only at the						trimmed or
discretion of the Project Manager;						where
						vegetation has
						been removed
						from access
						roads must be
						provided.
- Where clearing for access purposes is essential, the	Contractor	Clearing for	During the	ECO	Monthly, and as	Proof must be
maximum width to be cleared within the servitude		access must be	construction		and when	provided that
must be in accordance to distance as agreed		undertaken as	phase		required	only agreed
between the landowner and the EA holder;		per the				upon areas
		requirements				have been
		provided by the				cleared

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
		landowner and the EA holder				
Alien invasive vegetation must be removed according to a plan (in line with relevant municipal and provincial procedures, guidelines and recommendations) and disposed of at a recognised waste disposal facility;	Contractor	Undertake removal of alien invasive vegetation in accordance with the relevant guideline relevant and ensure the vegetation is disposed of at a licensed waste disposal facility	Construction and Operation	ECO Operation and maintenance team	Monthly, and as and when required	Proof must be provided that alien invasive vegetation has been cleared in accordance to the relevant guideline and that the vegetation was disposed of at a licensed waste disposal facility
<ul> <li>Vegetation must be trimmed where it is likely to intrude on the minimum vegetation clearance distance (MVCD) or will intrude on this distance before the next scheduled clearance. MVCD is determined from SANS 10280;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Develop a procedure for the trimming of vegetation in terms of the listed requirements	Construction and operation	ECO Operation and maintenance team	Monthly, and as and when required	Proof must be provided that vegetation is trimmed in accordance with the listed requirements
<ul> <li>Debris resulting from clearing and pruning must be disposed of at a recognised waste disposal facility, unless the landowners wish to retain the cut vegetation;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Dispose of the debris in accordance with the waste management plan	Construction and operation	ECO Operation and maintenance team	Monthly, and as and when required	Proof must be provided that the debris has been disposed of at a licensed

Impact Management Actions	Implementation				Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method	of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence	e of
	person	implementati	ion	implementation	person		complia	nce
							waste	disposal
							facility	
- In the case of the development of new overhead	Contractor	Develop	а	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to	Proof	of
transmission and distribution infrastructures, a one		procedure	for	& Construction		the	impleme	ntation
metre "trace-line" must be cut through the vegetation		the cutting	of			commencement	of	the
for stringing purposes only and no vehicle access must		vegetation	for			of construction	procedu	re for
be cleared along the "trace-line". Alternative		stringing					the cut	ting of
methods of stringing that limit impact to the		purposes					vegetation	on for
environment must always be considered.							stringing	
							purposes	

# 5.11 Protection of fauna

**Impact management outcome:** Minimise disturbance to fauna and avifauna.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
<ul> <li>No interference with livestock must occur without the</li> </ul>	dEO / cEO	Develop a	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to	Written consent
landowner's written consent and with the landowner	Contractor	procedure for	and during the		the	provided by the
or a person representing the landowner being present;		dealing with	construction		commencemen	landowner and
		livestock within	phase		t of construction	proof of
		the affected			and as and	representation
		properties			when required	of the
					during the	landowner
					construction	during
					phase	interference

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
The breeding sites of raptors and other wild bird species must be taken into consideration during the planning of the development programme;	dEO / cEO in consultation with the Contractor	Ensure that the planning and development programme considers	Pre-construction & Construction	ECO	Once, prior to the commencemen t of construction and as and	The planning and development programme includes the
		breeding sites for wild bird species			when required	consideration of breeding sites for wild bird species
Breeding sites must be kept intact and disturbance to breeding birds must be avoided. Special care must be taken where nestlings or fledglings are present;	dEO / cEO in consultation with the Contractor	Avoid breeding sites and ensure that special care is taken in the presence of nestlings and fledglings	During the Construction Phase Operation Phase	ECO monthly, cEO and Operation and maintenance team weekly	Weekly, and as an when required during the construction. Monthly, and as and when required during operation	Photographic record of intact breeding sites
<ul> <li>Nesting sites on existing parallel lines must be documented;</li> </ul>	dEO / cEO in consultation with the ECO	Walk-downs of the existing lines located parallel to the project must be undertaken and nests and the details thereof documented	During the Construction Phase Operation Phase	ECO Operation and maintenance team	Quarterly, and as and when required	Details of walk-downs undertaken must be noted and kept on file and photographic records of nesting sites must be kept
<ul> <li>Special recommendations of the avian specialist must be adhered to at all times to prevent unnecessary disturbance of birds;</li> </ul>	dEO / cEO in consultation with the Contractor	All mitigation measures recommended by the avifauna	During the Construction Phase Operation Phase	ECO Operation and maintenance team	Monthly during construction and monthly during operation	Photographic record of compliance and successful implementation

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
		specialist must				of the
		be implemented				recommended
						measures
Bird guards and diverters must be installed on the new	dEO / cEO in	Recommendati	During the	ECO	Monthly, and as	Photographic
line as per the recommendations of the specialist;	consultation with	ons made by the	Construction	Operation and	and when	record of
	the Contractor	specialist for the	Phase	maintenance	required	implementation
		installation of	Operation Phase	team		and
		bird guards and				maintenance of
		diverters must be				bird guards and
		adhered to and				diverters
		implemented as				
		appropriate.				
		Bird guards and				
		diverters must be				
		maintained				
- No poaching must be tolerated under any	dEO / cEO in	All site staff must	During the	ECO	Monthly, and as	No instances of
circumstances. All animal dens in close proximity to the	consultation with	be informed of	Construction		and when	poaching is
works areas must be marked as Access restricted	the Contractor	this requirement	Phase		required	reported
areas;		during the				
		Environmental				
		Awareness				
		Training and the				
		consequences				
		of not adhering				
		to the				
		requirement.				
		These areas must				
		be demarcated				
		as Access				
		Restricted Areas				

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
<ul> <li>No deliberate or intentional killing of fauna is allowed;</li> </ul>	dEO / cEO in	All site staff must	During the	ECO	Monthly, and as	No instances of
	consultation with	be informed of	Construction		and when	deliberate or
	the Contractor	this requirement	Phase		required	intentional killing
		during the				is reported
		Environmental				
		Awareness				
		Training and the				
		consequences				
		of not adhering				
		to the				
		requirement.				
		These areas must				
		be demarcated				
		as Access				
		Restricted Areas				
<ul> <li>In areas where snakes are abundant, snake deterrents</li> </ul>	dEO / cEO in	Implement and	During the	ECO	Once, during the	Photographic
are to be deployed on the pylons to prevent snakes	consultation with	maintain snake	Construction	Operation and	construction of	record of the
climbing up, being electrocuted and causing power	the Contractor	deterrents on	Phase	maintenance	the pylons and	implementation
outages; and		pylons in areas	Operation Phase	team	as and when	and
		where snakes			required.	maintenance of
		are abundant			Monthly during	snake deterrents
					operation	
- No Threatened or Protected species (ToPs) and/or	DPM in	Undertake a	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to	Permits for
protected fauna as listed according NEMBA (Act No.	consultation with	permitting			the	removal
10 of 2004) and relevant provincial ordinances may be	the dEO	process to			commencemen	and/relocation
removed and/or relocated without appropriate		obtain the			t of construction	must be kept on
authorisations/permits.		required permits			and as and	file and be
					when required	readily available

# 5.12 Protection of heritage resources

**Impact management outcome:** Minimise impact to heritage resources.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
<ul> <li>Identify, demarcate and prevent impact to all known sensitive heritage features on site in accordance with the No-Go procedure in Section 5.3: Access restricted areas;</li> </ul>	DPM and a suitably qualified specialist  dEO / cEO in consultation with the Contractor and ECO	Spatially identify and demarcate areas of heritage significance as	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to the commencemen t of construction	Proof of avoidance of sensitive heritage features through details of avoidance and photographic records
Carry out general monitoring of excavations for potential fossils, artefacts and material of heritage importance;	dEO (in consultation with specialists if/as required).	section 5.3  Ensure construction staff are adequately informed (via environmental awareness training) to carry out monitoring of excavations	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly, or as required	Environmental awareness training includes measures relating to monitoring for chance finds

Impact Management Actions	Implementation	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of	
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance	
		for fossils,					
		artefacts and					
		important					
		heritage					
		material					
- All work must cease immediately, if any human	dEO / cEO in	Develop and	During the	ECO	As and when	Proof of work	
remains and/or other archaeological,	consultation with	implement	Construction		required	ceased and the	
palaeontological and historical material are	the Contractor	procedures for	Phase			required	
uncovered. Such material, if exposed, must be	and ECO	situations where				procedures	
reported to the nearest museum, archaeologist/		human remains,				followed in	
palaeontologist (or the South African Police Services),		archaeological,				cases where	
so that a systematic and professional investigation can		palaeontolgoic				material is	
be undertaken. Sufficient time must be allowed to		al or historical				discovered.	
remove/collect such material before development		material are					
recommences.		uncovered					

# 5.13 Safety of the public

Impact management outcome: All precautions are taken to minimise the risk of injury, harm or complaints.

Impact Management Actions		Implementation			Monitoring							
		Responsible		Method	of	Timeframe	for	Responsible	Frequen	су	Evidence	of
		person		implementa	tion	implementation	on	person			compliance	•
<ul> <li>Identify fire hazards, dema</li> </ul>	rcate and restrict public	cEO i	in	Develop	an	Pre-constructi	ion	cEO	Once,	prior to	Compliance	€
access to these areas as	well as notify the local	consultation wit	th	Emergency		Construction			the		with	the
authority of any potential	threats e.g. large brush	the Contractor		Preparedne	SS,				comme	ncemen	Emergency	
stockpiles, fuels etc.;				Response	and				t of cor	nstruction	Preparedne:	ess,

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
		Fire			and weekly	Response and
		Management			during the	Fire
		Plan specific to			construction	Management
		the project			phase	Plan
- All unattended open excavations must be adequately	Contractor	Ensure that all	During the	cEO	Weekly	Excavations are
fenced or demarcated;		excavations	Construction			fenced where
		undertaken is	Phase			required and
		fenced and				photographic
		demarcated				proof can be
		within a				provided
		reasonable				
		timeframe and				
		in instances				
		where				
		excavations will				
		be open for				
		long-periods of				
		time				
<ul> <li>Adequate protective measures must be implemented</li> </ul>	Contractor	All staff must be	During the	ECO	Monthly, and as	No incidents of
to prevent unauthorised access to and climbing of		easily	construction		and when	unauthorised
partly constructed towers and protective scaffolding;		identifiable and	phase		required	climbing is
		the climbing of				reported
		towers and				
		scaffolding must				
		only be				
		undertaken by				
		authorised				
		personnel as				
		managed by				
		the Contractor				

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
<ul> <li>Ensure structures vulnerable to high winds are secured;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Ensure that	During the	cEO	Weekly, and as	No incidents of
		sufficient	construction		and when	unstable
		stabilisation	phase		required	structures due to
		measures are				high winds is
		implemented to				reported
		secure structures				
		vulnerable to				
		high winds				
Maintain an incidents and complaints register in which	cEO	Compile and	During the	ECO	Monthly, and as	The incidents
all incidents or complaints involving the public are		regularly update	construction		and when	and complaints
logged.		as incidents and	phase		required	register is
		complaints are				complete and
		submitted from				provides all the
		the public and				required details
		indicate the				
		actions taken to				
		resolve the				
		complaint				

# 5.14 Sanitation

**Impact management outcome:** Clean and well-maintained toilet facilities are available to all staff in an effort to minimise the risk of disease and impact to the environment.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation	mplementation				
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
Mobile chemical toilets are installed onsite if no other ablution facilities are available;	Contractor	Mobile chemical toilets must be placed appropriately and in areas that avoid environmental sensitivities	During the Construction Phase	cEO	Weekly	Mobile toilets are installed and avoid environmental sensitivities
The use of ablution facilities and or mobile toilets must be used at all times and no indiscriminate use of the veld for the purposes of ablutions must be permitted under any circumstances;	Contractor in consultation with the cEO	All site staff must be informed of this requirement during the Environmental Awareness Training and the consequences of not adhering to the requirement.	Pe-construction & Construction	ECO	Monthly, and as and when required	No evidence of non-compliance identified
<ul> <li>Where mobile chemical toilets are required, the following must be ensured:</li> <li>a) Toilets are located no closer than 100 m to any watercourse or water body;</li> </ul>	Contractor in consultation with the cEO	The installation of the toilets by the Contractor must be as per	During the Construction Phase	cEO	Weekly	No evidence of non-compliance identified

Impact	Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
		Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
b) c) d) e)	Toilets are secured to the ground to prevent them from toppling due to wind or any other cause; No spillage occurs when the toilets are cleaned or emptied and the contents are managed in accordance with the EMPr; Toilets have an external closing mechanism and are closed and secured from the outside when not in use to prevent toilet paper from being blown out; Toilets are emptied before long weekends and workers holidays, and must be locked after working hours; Toilets are serviced regularly and the ECO must inspect toilets to ensure compliance to health standards;		the listed requirements				
	opy of the waste disposal certificates must be ntained.	Contractor	Certificates obtained from the licensed waste disposal facility with the emptying of the toilets must be kept on file	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly, and as and when required	Certificates for waste disposal from the licensed waste disposal facility available on site

### 5.15 Prevention of disease

**Impact Management outcome:** All necessary precautions linked to the spread of disease are taken.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
Undertake environmentally friendly pest control in the camp area;	Contractor	Only environmentally- friendly pest control must be used, when required	During the Construction Phase	ECO	As and when pest control is required for the project	Contractor to provide proof of pest control used being environmentally-friendly
Ensure that the workforce is sensitised to the effects of sexually transmitted diseases, especially HIV/ AIDS;	cEO / Contractor in consultation with the ECO	The effects of sexually transmitted diseases and HIV/ AIDS must be covered in the Environmental Awareness Training	Pre-construction & Construction	ECO	Once, prior to the commencemen t of construction and monthly during construction	Environmental awareness training material requirements checklist
The Contractor must ensure that information posters on HIV/ AIDS are displayed in the Contractor Camp area;	Contractor	Develop and place information posters on HIV/AIDS	During the Construction Phase	CEO	Weekly	Photographic evidence of poster placement
<ul> <li>Information and education relating to sexually transmitted diseases to be made available to both</li> </ul>	cEO / Contractor in	Information and education of sexually	Pre-construction & Construction	ECO	Monthly	Environmental awareness training material

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
construction workers and local community, where applicable;	consultation with the ECO	transmitted diseases must be covered in the Environmental Awareness Training.				requirements checklist
Free condoms must be made available to all staff on site at central points;	Contractor	Placement of free condoms in mobile toilets and at the construction camps	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly	Proof of placement of free condoms by the contractor to be provided
Medical support must be made available;	dEO / cEO in consultation with the Contractor	Ensure that designated personnel with first aid training are available on site and that first aid kits to provide medical support is readily available	Construction and Operations	ECO	Monthly	Check the availability of first aid trained personnel and medical kits (including if these are complete in terms of supplies)
<ul> <li>Provide access to Voluntary HIV Testing and Counselling Services.</li> </ul>	Contractor	Compile a HIV testing schedule and provide counselling services where required	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Quarterly, and as and when required	Voluntary testing schedules and proof of counselling (where undertaken)

# 5.16 Emergency procedures

Impact management outcome: Emergency procedures are in place to enable a rapid and effective response to all types of environmental emergencies.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
Compile an Emergency Response Action Plan (ERAP) prior to the commencement of the proposed project;	Contractor	Develop an Emergency Preparedness, Response and Fire Management Plan specific to the project	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to the commencemen t of construction	Emergency Preparedness, Response and Fire Management Plan compiled
The Emergency Plan must deal with accidents, potential spillages and fires in line with relevant legislation;	Contractor	Develop an Emergency Preparedness, Response and Fire Management Plan specific to the project which covers accidents, potential spillages and fires	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to the commencemen t of construction	Emergency Preparedness, Response and Fire Management Plan includes required specifications
<ul> <li>All staff must be made aware of emergency procedures as part of environmental awareness training;</li> </ul>	cEO / dEO in consultation with the ECO	Develop environmental awareness	Pre-construction	ECO	Prior to the commencemen t of the	Environmental awareness training material

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
		training material which covers the relevant emergency procedures			environmental awareness training	requirements checklist
The relevant local authority must be made aware of a fire as soon as it starts;	Contractor in consultation with the ECO	Develop and include a procedure in the Emergency Preparedness, Response and Fire Management Plan for the event of a fire and the procedure to be followed for informing the local authority	Construction	ECO	As and when a fire occurs	The local authority was informed as per the relevant procedure set out in the Emergency Preparedness, Response and Fire Management Plan
<ul> <li>In the event of emergency, necessary mitigation measures to contain the spill or leak must be implemented (see Hazardous Substances section 5.17).</li> </ul>	Contractor	Implement the required mitigation measures in the event of a spill or leak as per the requirements of Section 5.17.	Construction and Operations	ECO	As and when a spill or leak occurs	The mitigation measures included under Section 5.17 have been adhered to

### 5.17 Hazardous substances

Impact management outcome: Safe storage, handling, use and disposal of hazardous substances.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of	
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance	
- The use and storage of hazardous substances to be	cEO in	Develop a	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to	Contractor to	
minimised and non-hazardous and non-toxic	consultation with	strategy of how	& Construction		the	provide	
alternatives substituted where possible;	the Contractor	hazardous			commencemen	evidence of	
		substances can			t of construction	substances used	
		be and should			and monthly	for proof of	
		be minimised			during the	compliance	
					construction		
					phase		
- All hazardous substances must be stored in suitable	Contractor	Develop a	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to	Photographic	
containers as defined in the Method Statement;		Method	& Construction		the	proof that	
		Statement for			commencemen	hazardous	
		the storage of			t of construction	substances are	
		hazardous			and monthly	stored in suitable	
		substances in			during the	containers as	
		suitable			construction	per the	
		containers			phase	requirements of	
						the relevant	
						Method	
						Statements	
- Containers must be clearly marked to indicate	Contractor	Where	During the	ECO	Monthly	Photographic	
contents, quantities and safety requirements;		hazardous waste	Construction			proof that	
		is stored these	Phase			containers are	
		must be clearly				marked as per	
		marked				the requirements	

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
		indicating the				
		required details				
		of the contents				
- All storage areas must be bunded. The bunded area	Contractor	Ensure that	During the	ECO	Monthly during	Photographic
must be of sufficient capacity to contain a spill / leak		storage areas	Construction		the Construction	proof that
from the stored containers;		are sufficiently	Phase		Phase	storage areas
		bunded which				are bunded and
		are of sufficient				proof that the
		capacity to				bund areas are
		contain a spill /				of sufficient
		leak from the				capacity to
		stored				contain a spill /
		containers				leak from the
						stored
						containers
- Bunded areas to be suitably lined with a SABS	Contractor	Ensure that	During the	ECO	Once, during the	Photographic
approved liner;		bunded storage	Construction		Construction	proof that
		areas are	Phase		Phase	bunded storage
		suitably lined				areas are
						suitably lined
– An Alphabetical Hazardous Chemical Substance	cEO /	Compile and	During the	ECO	Monthly, and as	Complete and
(HCS) control sheet must be drawn up and kept up to	Contractor	update an	Construction		and when	up to date
date on a continuous basis;		Alphabetical	Phase		required	control sheet
		Hazardous				provided by the
		Chemical				Contractor
		Substance (HCS)				
		control sheet				
		specific to the				
		project				

Impact Management Actions	Implementation		Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
<ul> <li>All hazardous chemicals that will be used on site must have Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS);</li> </ul>	cEO / Contractor	Keep a record of all hazardous	During the Construction	ECO	Monthly, and as and when	Record of hazardous
		chemicals and the respective MSDS	Phase		required	chemicals and the respective MSDS
All employees working with HCS must be trained in the safe use of the substance and according to the safety data sheet;	cEO / Contractor	Provide training for personnel working with HCS	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to the commencemen t of construction and as and when required	Record of training provided to personnel working with HCS
- Employees handling hazardous substances / materials must be aware of the potential impacts and follow appropriate safety measures. Appropriate personal protective equipment must be made available;	cEO / Contractor	Develop environmental awareness training material which covers the relevant impacts and safety measures.  Provide appropriate training and personal protective equipment for the relevant personnel handling hazardous	Pre-construction & Construction	ECO	Prior to the commencemen t of the environmental awareness training and monthly during the construction phase for personal protective equipment	Environmental awareness training material requirements checklist and all relevant personnel have undergone appropriate training and have access to personal protective equipment

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance	
		substances and materials					
The Contractor must ensure that diesel and other liquid fuel, oil and hydraulic fluid is stored in appropriate storage tanks or in bowsers;	Contractor	Appropriate storage facilities must be constructed or obtained for the storing of diesel, other liquid fuel, oil and hydraulic fluid	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly, and as and when required	Storage tanks for the project are appropriate and no incidents are reported in this regard	
<ul> <li>The tanks/ bowsers must be situated on a smooth impermeable surface (concrete) with a permanent bund. The impermeable lining must extend to the crest of the bund and the volume inside the bund must be 130% of the total capacity of all the storage tanks/ bowsers (110% statutory requirement plus an allowance for rainfall);</li> </ul>	Contractor	Appropriate storage facilities must be constructed or obtained for tanks as per the requirements listed	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly, and as and when required	Storage areas for the tanks/ bowsers for the project are appropriate and no incidents are reported in this regard	
The floor of the bund must be sloped, draining to an oil separator;	Contractor	Appropriate storage facilities must be constructed as per the requirements listed	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Once, during construction	Bunded storage areas are constructed according to the requirements	

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of	
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance	
Provision must be made for refuelling at the storage area by protecting the soil with an impermeable groundcover. Where dispensing equipment is used, a drip tray must be used to ensure small spills are contained;	Contractor	Appropriately constructed refuelling facility must be developed as per the requirements. Drip trays must be provided for	During the Construction Phase	ECO cEO	Monthly Weekly	Soils at the refuelling facility are protected as required and drip trays are provided and used	
All empty externally dirty drums must be stored on a drip tray or within a bunded area;	Contractor	Use  Ensure that empty dirty drums are stored appropriately as per the requirements	During the Construction Phase	ECO cEO	Monthly Weekly	Drip trays or bunded areas are used for the storage of dirty drums	
No unauthorised access into the hazardous substances storage areas must be permitted;	Contractor	Ensure through the implementation of procedures that no unauthorised access is undertaken into the storage areas	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly	Proof of the implementation of the relevant procedure must be provided by the contractor	
<ul> <li>No smoking must be allowed within the vicinity of the hazardous storage areas;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Inform all employees of the requirement and develop	During the Construction Phase	ECO cEO	Monthly Weekly	Photographic record of the signage placed	

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
Adequate fire-fighting equipment must be made available at all hazardous storage areas;	Contractor	implementation  and place relevant signage in the relevant areas  Hazardous storage areas must be fitted with adequate fire-fighting	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly	must be provided  Adequate fire-fighting equipment is available and has been
- Where refuelling away from the dedicated refuelling station is required, a mobile refuelling unit must be used. Appropriate ground protection such as drip trays must be used;	Contractor	equipment  Provide a mobile refuelling unit as well as suitable ground protection, where required	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly, and as and when required	serviced  A mobile refuelling unit and suitable ground protection is available for use
<ul> <li>An appropriately sized spill kit kept onsite relevant to the scale of the activity/s involving the use of hazardous substance must be available at all times;</li> </ul>		Provide an appropriate spill kit for the project for the use of hazardous substances	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly, and as and when required	Appropriate spill kits are available for use
The responsible operator must have the required training to make use of the spill kit in emergency situations;		Provide training on the use of spill kits to the relevant employees	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to the commencemen t of construction	Proof of training to be provided by the contractor

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance	
An appropriate number of spill kits must be available and must be located in all areas where activities are being undertaken;	cEO and Contractor	Provide an appropriate number of spill kits in relevant areas	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly	Proof of appropriate number of spill kits in appropriate areas to be provided by the contractor	
<ul> <li>In the event of a spill, contaminated soil must be collected in containers and stored in a central location and disposed of according to the National Environmental Management: Waste Act 59 of 2008. Refer to Section 5.7 for procedures concerning storm and waste water management and 5.8 for solid and hazardous waste management.</li> </ul>	Contractor	Storage and disposal of contaminated soil must be in accordance with the National Environmental Management: Waste Act and sections 5.7 and 5.8 of this EMPr	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly, and as and when required	Proof of storage and disposal in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act must be provided.  Certificates of disposal at licensed waste disposal facilities must be provided	

## 5.18 Workshop, equipment maintenance and storage

Impact management outcome: Soil, surface water and groundwater contamination is minimised.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of	
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance	
- Where possible and practical all maintenance of	Contractor	Demarcate	During the	ECO	Monthly	A dedicated	
vehicles and equipment must take place in the		specific areas for	Construction			area for the	
workshop area;		the	Phase			maintenance of	
		maintenance of				vehicles and	
		vehicles and				machinery is	
		equipment				used.	
- During servicing of vehicles or equipment, especially	Contractor	Ensure that a	During the	ECO	Monthly	Contractor to	
where emergency repairs are effected outside the		drip tray is	Construction			provide	
workshop area, a suitable drip tray must be used to		available for an	Phase			evidence of drip	
prevent spills onto the soil.		emergency				tray use for	
		repairs required				emergency	
						repairs	
- Leaking equipment must be repaired immediately or	Contractor	Ensure that	During the	ECO	Monthly	Contractor to	
be removed from site to facilitate repair;		where leaking	Construction			provide details	
		equipment is	Phase			of equipment	
		identified it is				repaired or	
		repaired				removed from	
		immediately or				site	
		removed from					
		site for repairs					
- Workshop areas must be monitored for oil and fuel	cEO	Undertake	During the	ECO	Monthly	Register of	
spills;		regular	Construction			inspection	
		inspections of	Phase				
		the workshop					

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance	
	percent.	areas for oil and		percen.			
		fuel spills and					
		keep an					
		updated register					
		of inspection on					
		site					
- Appropriately sized spill kit kept onsite relevant to the	Contractor	Provide an	During the	ECO	Monthly, and as	Appropriate spill	
scale of the activity taking place must be available;		appropriate spill	Construction		and when	kits are available	
		kit for the project	Phase		required	for use	
The workshop area must have a bunded concrete slab	Contractor	Ensure that the	During the	ECO	Once, during the	Workshop area is	
that is sloped to facilitate runoff into a collection sump		workshop area is	Construction		Construction	bunded in	
or suitable oil / water separator where maintenance		sufficiently	Phase		Phase and as	accordance	
work on vehicles and equipment can be performed;		bunded in			and when	with the required	
		accordance			required	specification	
		with the required					
		specification					
Water drainage from the workshop must be contained	Contractor	Ensure that	During the	ECO	Monthly	Workshop	
and managed in accordance with Section 5.7: storm		water drainage	Construction			drainage is	
and waste water management.		from workshop	Phase			managed in	
		area is				accordance	
		managed as per				with the	
		the requirements				requirements	
		of section 5.7					

# 5.19 Batching plants

Impact management outcome: Minimise spillages and contamination of soil, surface water and groundwater.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
Concrete mixing must be carried out on an impermeable surface;	Contractor	Provide impermeable surface for the mixing of concrete	During the Construction Phase	cEO	Weekly	No concrete mixing is undertaken on open ground
Batching plants areas must be fitted with a containment facility for the collection of cement laden water.	Contractor	Implement measures for the control and management of cement laden water	During the construction phase	CEO	Weekly	No mismanagemen t of laden water due to the temporary concrete batching plant
Dirty water from the batching plant must be contained to prevent soil and groundwater contamination	Contractor	Implement measures for the control and management of dirty water to prevent soil and groundwater contamination	During the construction phase	cEO	Weekly	No mismanagemen t of dirty water due to the temporary concrete batching plant and no/minimal soil and groundwater contamination

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring	Monitoring			
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance		
Bagged cement must be stored in an appropriate facility and at least 10 m away from any water courses, gullies and drains;	Contractor	Demarcate and provide a storage area for bagged cement in-line with the listed requirements	During the Construction Phase	CEO	Weekly	Photographic proof of bagged cement stored within the demarcated area		
A washout facility must be provided for washing of concrete associated equipment. Water used for washing must be restricted;	Contractor	Provide a washout facility for the washing of associated equipment. Enforce limitations on water use for washing of equipment	During the Construction Phase	CEO	Weekly	No cement laden water is released into the environment. Only minimal water is used for washing		
Hardened concrete from the washout facility or concrete mixer can either be reused or disposed of at an appropriate licensed disposal facility;	Contractor	Make use of hardened concrete where possible or dispose of concrete in a suitable manner	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly	Certificates of disposal of concrete at licensed waste disposal facility		
Empty cement bags must be secured with adequate binding material if these will be temporarily stored on site;	Contractor	Bind empty cement bags and temporarily store it in an appropriate area on site	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly	Proof of binding of empty cement bags and storage in an appropriate are on site to be		

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
	polico.			, p. 1000.11		provided by the Contractor
<ul> <li>Sand and aggregates containing cement must be kept damp to prevent the generation of dust (Refer to Section 5.20: Dust emissions)</li> </ul>	Contractor	Ensure that sand and aggregates are kept damp or otherwise protected from dust generation	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly	Proof of damping (or alternative dust suppression) of sand and aggregates must be provided by the Contractor
<ul> <li>Any excess sand, stone and cement must be removed or reused from site on completion of construction period and disposed at a registered disposal facility;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Ensure that all excess sand, stone and cement is removed or reused	At the completion of the Construction Phase	ECO	Once, with the completion of construction	Certificates for the disposal of sand, stone and cement at licensed waste disposal facilities or proof of reuse must be provided
<ul> <li>Temporary fencing must be erected around batching plants in accordance with Section 5.5: Fencing and gate installation.</li> </ul>	Contractor	Erect Temporary fencing	During the construction phase	cEO	Weekly	Temporary fencing around batching plants

### 5.20 Dust emissions

Impact management outcome: Dust prevention measures are applied to minimise the generation of dust.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
<ul> <li>Take all reasonable measures to minimise the generation of dust as a result of project development activities to the satisfaction of the ECO;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Apply appropriate dust suppressant	During the Construction Phase	CEO	Weekly	Contractor to provide proof of use of appropriate dust suppressants
<ul> <li>Removal of vegetation must be avoided until such time as soil stripping is required and similarly exposed surfaces must be re-vegetated or stabilised as soon as is practically possible;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Proper planning for vegetation removal must be undertaken as well as for the associated rehabilitation	During the Construction Phase and Rehabilitation	CEO	Weekly	Plan for implementation must be provided by the Contractor
Excavation, handling and transport of erodible materials must be avoided under high wind conditions or when a visible dust plume is present;	Contractor	Ensure that specific limitations are placed on the transport and handling of erodible materials during high wind conditions or when a visible	During the Construction Phase	CEO	Bi-weekly (every second week)	No complaints submitted in this regard

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
		dust plume is present				
<ul> <li>During high wind conditions, the ECO must evaluate the situation and make recommendations as to whether dust-damping measures are adequate, or whether working will cease altogether until the wind speed drops to an acceptable level;</li> </ul>	ECO	ECO to provide adequate recommendations	During the Construction Phase	Not Applicable		
Where possible, soil stockpiles must be located in sheltered areas where they are not exposed to the erosive effects of the wind;	Contractor	Place soil stockpiles in areas less affected by wind	During the Construction Phase	cEO and	Bi-weekly (every second week)  Monthly	Soil stockpiles are not exposed to wind and have not been eroded
Where erosion of stockpiles becomes a problem, erosion control measures must be implemented at the discretion of the ECO;	Contractor in consultation with the ECO	Contractor to implement erosion control measures as recommended and agreed with the ECO	During the Construction Phase	cEO	Weekly, until erosion is no longer a problem	Recommendati ons made by the ECO have been implemented by the Contractor
Vehicle speeds must not exceed 40 km/h along dust roads or 20 km/h when traversing unconsolidated and non-vegetated areas;	cEO / dEO / contractor	Inform all drivers of speed limits and place appropriate signage along the relevant roads	During the Construction Phase Operation Phase	ECO Operation and Maintenance team	Monthly	No complaints from community members are submitted

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of	
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance	
- Straw stabilisation must be applied at a rate of one	Contractor	Ensure that straw	During the	ECO	Monthly	Photographic	
bale/10 m² and harrowed into the top 100 mm of top		stabilisation is	Construction			record of all	
material, for all completed earthworks;		undertaken as	Phase			straw	
		per the listed				stabilisation	
		requirements				undertaken	
<ul> <li>For significant areas of excavation or exposed ground,</li> </ul>	Contractor	Appropriate dust	During the	cEO	Weekly	Photographic	
dust suppression measures must be used to minimise		suppressant	Construction			record of	
the spread of dust.		measures are	Phase			measures being	
		implemented				implemented	
						and the results	
						thereof	

## 5.21 Blasting

**Impact management outcome:** Impact to the environment is minimised through a safe blasting practice.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
<ul> <li>Any blasting activity must be conducted by a suitably</li> </ul>	cEO / dEO /	Ensure the	Pre-Construction	ECO/EO	Once off, before	ECO/EO to
licensed blasting contractor; and	contractor	contractor is	Phase		blasting	check all valid
		suitably licensed			activities	credentials and
		with all			commence.	certifications on
		necessary				hand.
		credentials and				
		certifications				

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person	riequericy	compliance
	•	Implementation	implementation	person		•
<ul> <li>Notification of surrounding landowners, emergency</li> </ul>	cEO / dEO /	Ensure all	Pre-Construction	ECO/EO	Once off, before	ECO/EO to
services site personnel of blasting activity 24 hours prior	contractor	responsible	Phase		blasting	confirm all
to such activity taking place on Site.		personnel have			activities	necessary
		been notified of			commence.	personnel have
		blasting				been notified.
		activities 24				Notification
		hours in				records to be
		advance and				provided.
		keep records of				
		notifications.				

### 5.22 Noise

Impact Management outcome: Unnecessary noise is prevented by ensuring that noise from construction activities is mitigated.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
- The Contractor must keep noise level within	Contractor	Ensure that noise	During the	ECO	Monthly, and as	No complaints
acceptable limits. Restrict the use of sound		limits do not	Construction		and when	registered in this
amplification equipment for communication and		exceed	Phase		required	regard. No
emergency only;		acceptable				amplification
		limits and avoid				equipment is
		the use of				used.
		amplification				
		communication				

Impact Management Actions	Implementation	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance		
<ul> <li>All vehicles and machinery must be fitted with appropriate silencing technology and must be properly maintained;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Provide and implement silencing technology	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly, and as and when required	No complaints registered in this regard. Silencing technology is utilised.		
<ul> <li>Any complaints received by the Contractor regarding noise must be recorded and communicated. Where possible or applicable, provide transport to and from the site on a daily basis for construction workers;</li> </ul>	CEO	Update complaints register. Provide daily transport to and from site for employees	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly, and as and when required	Complaints register provided by the cEO and proof of transportation services provided		
<ul> <li>Develop a Code of Conduct for the construction phase in terms of behaviour of construction staff.</li> <li>Operating hours as determined by the environmental authorisation are adhered to during the development phase. Where not defined, it must be ensured that development activities must still meet the impact management outcome related to noise management.</li> </ul>	cEO and Contractor in consultation with the ECO	Compile a Code of Conduct for staff.  Appropriate operating hours must be identified for the project.	Pre-construction and Construction	ECO	Once, prior to the commencemen t of construction	No complaints registered in this regard.		

# 5.23 Fire prevention

Impact management outcome: Prevention of uncontrollable fires.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
Designate smoking areas where the fire hazard could be regarded as insignificant;	С	Identify and demarcate through signage designated smoking areas	Pre-construction & Construction	ECO	Monthly	Photographic record of designated smoking area
Firefighting equipment must be available on all vehicles located on site;	cEO / dEO in consultation with the Contractor	Provide all vehicles with firefighting equipment	Construction	ECO	Monthly	All vehicles are fitted with firefighting equipment and the details thereof are provided by the CEO
The local Fire Protection Agency (FPA) must be informed of construction activities;  Contact numbers for the EDA and a margan quantical.	cEO in consultation with the ECO	Undertake formal consultation to inform the local FPA of the associated construction activities	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, during the commencemen t of the Construction Phase	Proof of consultation with the FPA
<ul> <li>Contact numbers for the FPA and emergency services must be communicated in environmental awareness training and displayed at a central location on site;</li> </ul>	dEO / cEO / Contractor in	Develop environmental awareness	Pre-construction & Construction	ECO	Prior to the commencemen t of the	Environmental awareness training material

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of	
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance	
	consultation with	training material			environmental	requirements	
	the ECO	which covers the			awareness	checklist and	
		contact			training and	photographic	
		numbers for the			once during the	record of	
		FPA and			construction	contact	
		emergency			phase	numbers on	
		services.				display	
		Place the					
		contact					
		numbers for the					
		FPA and					
		emergency					
		services at a					
		visible and					
		central location					
- Two-way swop of contact details between ECO and	ECO	Consultation	Pre-construction	Not Applicable			
FPA.		between the					
		ECO and FPA to					
		exchange					
		contact details					

# 5.24 Stockpiling and stockpile areas

**Impact management outcome:** Erosion and sedimentation as a result of stockpiling are reduced.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation	1		Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
<ul> <li>All material that is excavated during the project development phase (either during piling (if required) or earthworks) must be stored appropriately on site in order to minimise impacts to watercourses, wetlands and water bodies;</li> </ul>		Identify and demarcate an appropriate location for the storage of excavated materials	Pre-construction & Construction	ECO	Monthly	Excavated material is not stored within sensitive environmental areas
All stockpiled material must be maintained and kept clear of weeds and alien vegetation growth by undertaking regular weeding and control methods;	Contractor	Implement appropriate and sufficient maintenance on stockpiled material regularly	During the Construction Phase	cEO	Bi-weekly (every second month)  Monthly	Stockpiled material is maintained sufficiently and is clear of weeds and alien vegetation
Topsoil stockpiles must not exceed 2 m in height;	Contractor	Enforce limitations for the height of topsoil stockpiles	During the Construction Phase	cEO ECO	Bi-weekly (every second month)  Monthly	Topsoil stockpiles do not exceed 2m in height
During periods of strong winds and heavy rain, the stockpiles must be covered with appropriate material (e.g. cloth, tarpaulin etc.);	Contractor	Appropriate material must be provided in order to cover stockpiles when required	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly	Contractor to provide proof of availability of appropriate material to

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
						cover stockpiles
						when required
<ul> <li>Where possible, sandbags (or similar) must be placed</li> </ul>	Contractor	Sandbags must	During the	ECO	Monthly	Contractor to
at the bases of the stockpiled material in order to		be provided in	Construction			provide proof of
prevent erosion of the material.		order to prevent	Phase			availability of
		erosion of				sandbags to
		stockpiled				prevent erosion
		materials				of stockpiled
						materials

## 5.25 Finalising tower positions

Impact management outcome: No environmental degradation occurs as a result of the survey and pegging operations.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of	
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance	
<ul> <li>No vegetation clearing must occur during survey and</li> </ul>	Contractor	Implement	Pre-	cEO	Weekly	Contractor to	
pegging operations;		restrictions in	construction			provide	
		terms of				photographic	
		vegetation				proof that no	
		clearing during				vegetation has	
		the survey and				been cleared	
		pegging					
		operations					
<ul> <li>No new access roads must be developed to facilitate</li> </ul>	Contractor	Restrict the	Pre-	cEO	Weekly	Contractor to	
access for survey and pegging purposes;		development of	construction			provide	

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
		new access roads for survey and pegging purposes				photographic proof that no new roads have been developed
Project manager, botanical specialist and contractor to agree on final tower positions based on survey within assessed and approved areas;	DPM, Suitably Qualified Specialist and Contractor	Undertake consultation between the relevant responsible people and finalise the tower positions for the power line	Pre- construction	ECO	Once the final tower positions have been finalised and agreed upon	Provision of final tower positions to the ECO
<ul> <li>The surveyor is to demarcate (peg) access roads/tracks in consultation with ECO. No deviations will be allowed without the prior written consent from the ECO.</li> </ul>	consultation with	Undertake consultation between the surveyor and the ECO	Pre- construction	cEO	Weekly	Consultation with the ECO regarding the distribution of pegs.

### 5.26 Excavation and Installation of foundations

Impact management outcome: No environmental degradation occurs as a result of excavation or installation of foundations.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of		Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of	
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance	
- All excess spoil generated during foundation	Contractor	Use a licensed	During the	ECO	Monthly	Certificates	
excavation must be disposed of in an appropriate		waste disposal	Construction			obtained for the	
manner and at a recognised disposal site, if not used		facility for the	Phase			disposal of	
for backfilling purposes;		disposal of				excess spoil at a	
		excess spoil				licensed waste	
						disposal facility	
<ul> <li>Spoil can however be used for landscaping purposes</li> </ul>	Contractor	Spoil used for	Construction	ECO	Monthly	Photographic	
and must be covered with a layer of 150 mm topsoil for		landscaping	and			record of spoil	
rehabilitation purposes;		must be applied	Rehabilitation			used for	
		as per the listed				landscaping	
		requirements				purposes as well	
						as feedback	
						from the	
						contractor	
<ul> <li>Management of equipment for excavation purposes</li> </ul>	Contractor	Undertake the	During the	ECO	Monthly	Management of	
must be undertaken in accordance with Section 5.18:		management of	Construction			equipment is	
Workshop equipment maintenance and storage; and		equipment for	Phase			undertaken in	
		excavation as				line with the	
		per the				requirements of	
		requirements of				section 5.18	
		section 5.18					
- Hazardous substances spills from equipment must be	Contractor	Undertake the	During the	ECO	Monthly	Management of	
managed in accordance with Section 5.17: Hazardous		management of	Construction			hazardous	
substances.		hazardous	Phase			substances spills	

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of			
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance			
		substances spills				from equipment			
		from equipment				is undertaken in			
		as per the				line with the			
		requirements of				requirements of			
		section 5.17				section 5.17			
Batching of cement to be undertaken in accordance	Contractor	Ensure correct	During the	cEO	Weekly	Measures in			
with Section 5.19: Batching plants;		batching of	construction			place to ensure			
		cement	phase			the batching of			
						cement is done			
						in accordance			
						with Section			
						5.19: Batching			
						plants			
- Residual cement must be disposed of in accordance	Contractor	Undertake the	During the	ECO	Monthly	The disposal of			
with Section 5.8: Solid and hazardous waste		disposal of	Construction			residual cement			
management.		residual cement	Phase			is undertaken in			
		as per the				line with section			
		requirements of				5.8.			
		section 5.8							

# 5.27 Assembly and erecting towers

Impact management outcome: No environmental degradation occurs as a result of assembly and erecting of towers.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
<ul> <li>Prior to erection, assembled towers and tower sections must be stored on elevated surfaces (suggest wooden blocks) to minimise damage to the underlying vegetation;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Provide the necessary materials for the elevated surface, where towers are to be placed on indigenous vegetation	During the Construction Phase	CEO	Weekly	Implementation of elevated surface and photographic record thereof
<ul> <li>In sensitive areas, tower assembly must take place off- site or away from sensitive positions;</li> </ul>	Contractor in consultation with the cEO and the ECO	Identify sensitive areas to be avoided by tower assembly and ensure that the areas are not infringed upon	Pre-construction & Construction	cEO	Weekly	Tower assembly is undertaken outside of sensitive areas
The crane used for tower assembly must be operated in a manner which minimises impact to the environment;	Contractor in consultation with the cEO and the ECO	Ensure that no impact to the environment is imposed during the operation of the crane	Pre-construction & Construction	CEO	Weekly	No environmental damages incurred as a result of the crane.

Impact Management Actions			Monitoring			
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
The number of crane trips to each site must be minimised;	Contractor in consultation with the cEO and the ECO	Ensure that the utilisation of the crane is maximised when on site.	Pre-construction & Construction	CEO	Weekly	Few crane trips to each site observed.
<ul> <li>Wheeled cranes must be utilised in preference to tracked cranes. However, Rocky terrain may require tracked cranes in the project site.</li> </ul>	Contractor	Ensure wheeled cranes are utilised, where practical.	Pre-construction & Construction	cEO	Weekly	Wheeled cranes observed on site.
<ul> <li>Consideration must be given to erecting towers by helicopter or by hand where it is warranted to limit the extent of environmental impact;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Contractor to undertake erecting of towers in an environmentally acceptable manner	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly	No unacceptable environmental impacts occur with the erecting of the towers
<ul> <li>Access to tower positions to be undertaken in accordance with access requirements specified in Section 5.4: Access Roads;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Undertake access to tower positions as per the requirements of section 5.4	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly	Access to tower positions are undertaken as per the requirements of section 5.4
<ul> <li>Vegetation clearance to be undertaken in accordance with general vegetation clearance requirements specified in Section 5.10: Vegetation clearing;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Undertake vegetation clearance as per the requirements of section 5.10	During the Construction Phase	CEO	Weekly	Vegetation clearance is undertaken as per the requirements of section 5.10

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
- No levelling at tower sites must be permitted unless	Contractor in	Written	During the	ECO	Monthly, and as	Written
approved by the Development Project Manager or	consultation with	permission for	Construction		and when	permission from
Developer Site Supervisor;	the DPM and	levelling at	Phase		required	the DPM and
	DSS	tower sites, if				DSS provided to
		required, must				the Contractor
		be obtained				
		from the DPM				
		and DSS prior to				
		the undertaking				
		of any levelling				
		activities				
- Topsoil must be removed separately from subsoil	Contractor	Implement	Construction	cEO	Weekly, and as	Proof of
material and stored for later use during rehabilitation		appropriate	and		and when	appropriate
of such tower sites;		measures to	Rehabilitation		required	measures
		ensure that				implemented
		topsoil is				must be
		removed from				provided by the
		subsoil material				Contractor
- Topsoil must be stored in heaps not higher than 2m to	Contractor	Implement the	During the	cEO	Weekly	Topsoil is stored
prevent destruction of the seed bank within the topsoil;		listed	Construction			as per the listed
		requirements for	Phase			requirements
		the storage of				
		topsoil				
- Excavated slopes must be no greater that 1:3, but	Contractor	Implement the	During the	cEO	Weekly	Excavation of
where this is unavoidable, appropriate measures must		listed	Construction			slopes is
be undertaken to stabilise the slopes;		requirements for	Phase			undertaken as
		the excavation				per the listed
		of slopes				requirements

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
<ul> <li>Fly rock from blasting activity must be minimised and</li> </ul>	cEO / dEO /	Ensure all pieces	Pre-Construction	ECO/EO	During blasting	ECO/EO to
any pieces greater than 150 mm falling beyond the	contractor	greater than 150	Phase		activities	confirm
Working Area, must be collected and removed;		mm falling				necessary
		beyond the				measures have
		Working Area,				been
		are collected				undertaken to
		and removed				minimise fly rock
		and implement				from blasting
		measures to try				activity and that
		and minimise fly				no pieces
		rock from				greater than 150
		blasting activity				mm are beyond
						the working
						area.
<ul> <li>Only existing disturbed areas are utilised as spoil areas;</li> </ul>	Contractor in	Identify,	Pre-construction	cEO	Weekly	Only identified
	consultation with	demarcate and	& Construction			disturbed areas
	the ECO	use existing				are used as spoil
		disturbed areas				areas
		for spoil areas				
- Drainage is provided to control groundwater exit	Not Applicable					
gradient with the spill areas such that migration of fines						
is kept to a minimum;						
- Surface water runoff is appropriately channelled	DPM and	Design and	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, during the	Implementation
through or around spoil areas;	Contractor	implement	& Construction		construction of	of surface runoff
		appropriate			the surface	measures
		surface runoff			runoff measures	through and/or
		measures for				around spoil
		spoil areas				areas

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
During be callfilling an approximate a great part of between the	person	-	Pre-construction	person cEO	Ma aldu	•
<ul> <li>During backfilling operations, care must be taken not to dump the topsoil at the bottom of the foundation</li> </ul>	Contractor	Develop and implement	& Construction	CEO	Weekly	Backfilling operations are
· · · ·		backfilling	& CONSTRUCTION			
and then put spoil on top of that;		procedures				
		which ensures				per the procedures
		that topsoil is not				developed
		placed at the				developed
		bottom of				
		foundations.				
The surface of the spoil is appropriately rehabilitated in	Contractor	Rehabilitation of	Rehabilitation	cEO	Weekly	Rehabilitation of
accordance with the requirements specified in Section	Cormación	the surface spoil	Renabilitation	CLO	VVGGNIY	the surface spoil
5.29: Landscaping and rehabilitation;		must be				is undertaken as
5.27. Editascaping and renabilitation,		undertaken in				per the
		accordance				requirements of
		with the				section 5.29
		requirements of				30011011 3.27
		section 5.29				
The retained topsoil must be spread evenly over areas	Contractor	Ensure that	Rehabilitation	cEO	Weekly	Proof that topsoil
to be rehabilitated and suitably compacted to effect		topsoil is spread			,	has been spread
re-vegetation of such areas to prevent erosion as soon		evenly and				evenly and
as construction activities on the site is complete.		compacted				compacted
Spreading of topsoil must not be undertaken, where		appropriately.				correctly must
possible, at the beginning of the dry season.		This must be				be provided by
		undertaken				the Contractor/
		outside of the				cEO. Proof that
		start of the dry				the activities
		season, where				were
		possible				undertaken
						outside of the
						start of the dry

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
						season (or
						motivation as to
						why this was not
						possible) must
						be provided by
						the Contractor

# 5.28 Stringing

**Impact management outcome:** No environmental degradation occurs as a result of stringing.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
- Where possible, previously disturbed areas must be		Identify and	Pre-construction	cEO	Weekly	Winch and
used for the siting of winch and tensioner stations. In all	consultation with	demarcate	& Construction			tensioner
other instances, the siting of the winch and tensioner	the ECO	areas				stations are
must avoid Access restricted areas and other sensitive		appropriate for				located are
areas;		the siting of				located outside
		winch and				of identified
		tensioner				sensitive areas
		stations which				
		does not infringe				
		on access				
		restricted areas				
		or				

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
		environmentally				
		sensitive areas				
The winele and tensioner station rough he agains ad	Contractor	Dravida aufficient	During at the c	-50	VA/ o o laba	C. Ifficional alvin
<ul> <li>The winch and tensioner station must be equipped with drip trays in order to contain any fuel, hydraulic</li> </ul>	Contractor	Provide sufficient drip trays	During the Construction	cEO	Weekly	Sufficient drip travs are
fuel or oil spills and leaks;		dip ildys	Phase			available for the
Tool of oil spills and loaks,			111030			winch and
						tensioner
						stations and no
						spills occur
<ul> <li>Refuelling of the winch and tensioner stations must be</li> </ul>	Contractor	The refuelling of	During the	ECO	Monthly	The refuelling of
undertaken in accordance with <b>Section 5.17</b> :		winch and	Construction			winch and
Hazardous substances;		tensioner	Phase			tensioner
		stations must be				stations is
		undertaken as				undertaken as
		per the requirements of				per the
		section 5.17				requirements of section 5.17
- In the case of the development of overhead	Contractor	Develop and	Pre-construction	ECO and cEO	Once, prior to	Implementation
transmission and distribution infrastructure, a one metre		implement	& Construction	weekly during	the	of the
"trace-line" may be cut through the vegetation for		procedures for		stringing	commencemen	procedures put
stringing purposes only and no vehicle access must be		implementation			t of construction	in place and
cleared along "trace-lines". Vegetation clearing must		for vegetation			and weekly	proof thereof
be undertaken by hand, using chainsaws and		clearing during			during stringing	from the
handheld implements, with vegetation being cut off at		stringing in line				Contractor
ground level. No tracked or wheeled mechanised		with the				
equipment must be used;		specification.				

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
<ul> <li>Alternative methods of stringing which limit impact to the environment must always be considered e.g. by hand or by using a helicopter;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Identify and implement the stringing method with the least environmental impact	During the Construction Phase	cEO	Weekly	Implementation of identified method of stringing with the least environmental impact
<ul> <li>Where the stringing operation crosses a public or private road or railway line, the necessary scaffolding/protection measures must be installed to facilitate access. If, for any reason, such access has to be closed for any period(s) during development, the persons affected must be given reasonable notice, in writing;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Identify prior to construction areas where protection measures will be required during stringing. Where access is to be restricted timeous written notice must be provided to the affected parties	Pre-construction & Construction	ECO	Monthly, and as and when required	Proof of implementation of protection measures and proof of written notice to affected parties must be provided by the Contractor
<ul> <li>No services (electrical distribution lines, telephone lines, roads, railways lines, pipelines fences etc.) must be damaged because of stringing operations. Where disruption to services is unavoidable, persons affected must be given reasonable notice, in writing;</li> </ul>	Contractor in consultation with the cEO, DPM and dEO	Avoid the damaging or disturbance of existing services. Where services will be disrupted timeous notice must be provided to the affected parties	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Monthly, and as and when required	No disruption of services occurs. Where disruption occurs proof of written notice to affected parties must be provided by the Contractor

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence o	f
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance	
- Where stringing operations cross cultivated land,	Not Applicable						
damage to crops is restricted to the minimum required							
to conduct stringing operations, and reasonable							
notice (10 work days minimum), in writing, must be							
provided to the landowner;							
- Necessary scaffolding protection measures must be	Not Applicable						
installed to prevent damage to the structures							
supporting certain high value agricultural areas such							
as vineyards, orchards, nurseries.							

### 5.29 Socio-economic

Impact management outcome: Socio-economic development is enhanced.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
<ul> <li>Develop and implement communication strategies to</li> </ul>	dEO / cEO	Identify and	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to	Communication
facilitate public participation;		implement	& Construction		the	is undertaken as
		appropriate			commencemen	per the
		strategies for			t of construction	identified
		communication			and monthly	strategies and
		with the			during the	no complaints
		communities			construction	are submitted
		through				regarding
		consideration of				communication

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance
		the community needs				
Develop and implement a collaborative and constructive approach to conflict resolution as part of the external stakeholder engagement process;	Contractor	Development and implement a Grievance Mechanism which considers the community needs and provides procedures for conflict resolution	Pre-construction & Construction	ECO	Once, prior to the commencemen t of construction and monthly during the construction phase	Conflict resolution is undertaken in line with the requirements of the Grievance Mechanism. No complaints on conflict resolution is submitted by the community
Sustain continuous communication and liaison with neighbouring owners and residents	Contractor	Development and implement a Grievance Mechanism that provides procedures for communication / liaison with neighbouring landowners and residents	Pre-construction & Construction	ECO	Once, prior to the commencemen t of construction and monthly during the construction phase	Communication / liaison with neighbouring landowners and residents are undertaken in line with the requirements of the Grievance Mechanism. No complaints on communication with neighbouring landowners and

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring	Monitoring			
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of		
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance		
						residents is		
						submitted		
- Create work and training opportunities for local	Contractor	Develop and	Pre-construction	ECO	Once, prior to	The "locals first"		
stakeholders; and		implement a	& Construction		the	policy is		
		"locals first"			commencemen	considered in		
		policy for the			t of construction	terms of the		
		provision of			and monthly	employment		
		employment			during the	and training		
		opportunities			construction	opportunities		
					phase			
- Where feasible, no workers, with the exception of	Contractor	Ensure no	Construction	ECO	Throughout	No workers		
security personnel, must be permitted to stay over-		workers are			construction	remaining on site		
night on the site. This would reduce the risk to local		permitted to stay				over night		
farmers.		over night on the						
		site						

## 5.30 Temporary closure of site

Impact management outcome: Minimise the risk of environmental impact during periods of site closure greater than five days.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
- Bunds must be emptied (where applicable) and need	Contractor	Regular	During the	ECO	Prior to site	Bunds are
to be undertaken in accordance with the impact		emptying of the	Construction		closure for more	emptied as per
management actions included in sections 5.17:		bunds must be	Phase		than 05 days	the requirements
		undertaken. This				listed under

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring	Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of	
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance	
management of hazardous substances and 5.18		must be				sections 5.17	
workshop, equipment maintenance and storage;		undertaken as				and 5.18	
		per the					
		requirements					
		listed in sections					
		5.17 and 5.18					
<ul> <li>Hazardous storage areas must be well ventilated;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Install	During the	ECO	Prior to site	Effective	
		appropriate	construction		closure for more	ventilation is	
		ventilation in all	phase		than 05 days	installed in	
		hazardous				hazardous	
		storage areas				storage areas	
- Fire extinguishers must be serviced and accessible.	Contractor /	Ensure fire	During the	ECO	Prior to site	Signage placed	
Service records to be filed and audited at last service;	cEO	extinguishers are	Construction		closure for more	indicating	
		serviced, as	Phase		than 05 days	location of fire	
		required and are				extinguishers	
		easily accessible				and service	
		with appropriate				records	
		signage					
		indicating					
		location. Ensure					
		service records					
		are kept up to					
		date and filed					
Emergency and contact details must be displayed;	Contractor /	Place	During the	ECO	Prior to site	Photographic	
	cEO	emergency and	Construction		closure for more	proof of contact	
		contact details	Phase		than 05 days	details on	
		which are				display	
		readily available					
		and easily					
		accessible					

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring		
	Responsible	Method of	Timeframe for	Responsible	Frequency	Evidence of
	person	implementation	implementation	person		compliance
Security personnel must be briefed and have the facilities to contact or be contacted by relevant management and emergency personnel;	Contractor in consultation with the ECO	Hold a workshop with all security personnel to provide a brief of the project and security requirements.  Provide facilities in order to contact management and emergency personnel	Pre-construction & construction	ECO	Prior to site closure for more than 05 days	Proof of the workshop held must be kept on file by the contractor.
<ul> <li>Night hazards such as reflectors, lighting, traffic signage etc. must have been checked;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Regular checks of night hazards must be undertaken	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Prior to site closure for more than 05 days	Proof of checks of night hazards must be provided by the contractor
Fire hazards identified and the local authority must have been notified of any potential threats e.g. large brush stockpiles, fuels etc.;	CEO / Contractor in consultation with the ECO	Identify any potential fire hazards and notify the relevant local authority	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Prior to site closure for more than 05 days	Proof of notification of the fire hazards to the local authority must be provided by the Contractor
Structures vulnerable to high winds must be secured;	Contractor	Ensure structures vulnerable to wind are secure prior to site closure	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Prior to site closure for more than 05 days	Structures vulnerable to wind are secured prior to site closure

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance	
Wind and dust mitigation must be implemented;	Contractor	Implement wind and dust mitigation prior to site closure	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Prior to site closure for more than 05 days	Wind and dust mitigation is implemented prior to site closure	
Cement and materials stores must have been secured;	Contractor	Ensure cement and material stores are secured prior to site closure	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Prior to site closure for more than 05 days	Cement and material stores are secured prior to site closure	
Toilets must have been emptied and secured;	Contractor	Ensure toilets are emptied and secured prior to site closure	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Prior to site closure for more than 05 days	Toilets are emptied and secured prior to site closure	
Refuse bins must have been emptied and secured;	Contractor	Ensure refuse bins are emptied and secured prior to site closure	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Prior to site closure for more than 05 days	refuse bins are emptied and secured prior to site closure	
Drip trays must have been emptied and secured.	Contractor	Ensure drip trays are emptied and secured prior to site closure	During the Construction Phase	ECO	Prior to site closure for more than 05 days	Drip trays are emptied and secured prior to site closure	

## 5.31 Landscaping and rehabilitation

Impact management outcome: Areas disturbed during the development phase are returned to a state that approximates the original condition.

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance	
All areas disturbed by construction activities must be subject to landscaping and rehabilitation; All spoil and waste must be disposed to a registered waste site and certificates of disposal provided;	Contractor	Develop and implement a rehabilitation plan for the rehabilitation of all disturbed areas.  Dispose of all spoil and waste at a licensed waste disposal facility	Pre-construction & Rehabilitation	cEO	Weekly	Rehabilitation of the disturbed areas is undertaken as per the rehabilitation plan. All certificates of waste disposal at licensed facilities are available.	
<ul> <li>All slopes must be assessed for contouring, and to contour only when the need is identified in accordance with the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, No 43 of 1983</li> </ul>	Contractor in consultation with the ECO	Assess all slopes and determine whether contouring is required	Rehabilitation	cEO	Weekly	All slopes are assessed and contoured as required	
<ul> <li>All slopes must be assessed for terracing, and to terrace only when the need is identified in accordance with the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, No 43 of 1983;</li> </ul>	Contractor in consultation with the ECO	Assess all slopes and determine whether terracing is required	Rehabilitation	cEO	Weekly	All slopes are assessed and terraced as required	

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance	
Berms that have been created must have a slope of 1:4 and be replanted with indigenous species and grasses that approximates the original condition;	Contractor	Ensure all berms have a slope of 1:4 and is replanted with indigenous species and grasses	Rehabilitation	cEO	Weekly	All berms have a slope of 1:4 and is replanted with indigenous species and grasses	
<ul> <li>Where new access roads have crossed cultivated farmlands, that lands must be rehabilitated by ripping which must be agreed to by the holder of the EA and the landowners;</li> </ul>	Not applicable						
<ul> <li>Rehabilitation of tower sites and access roads outside of farmland;</li> </ul>	Not applicable						
<ul> <li>Indigenous species must be used for with species and/grasses to where it compliments or approximates the original condition;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Make use of indigenous species for rehabilitation	Rehabilitation	cEO	Weekly	Indigenous species are used for rehabilitation	
Stockpiled topsoil must be used for rehabilitation (refer to Section 5.24: Stockpiling and stockpiled areas);	Contractor	Ensure stockpiled topsoil is used as per the requirements listed under section 5.24	Rehabilitation	cEO	Weekly	Stockpiled topsoil is used as per the requirements listed under section 5.24	
<ul> <li>Stockpiled topsoil must be evenly spread so as to facilitate seeding and minimise loss of soil due to erosion;</li> </ul>	Contractor	Ensure that topsoil is spread evenly	Rehabilitation	cEO	Weekly	Topsoil is spread evenly	

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance	
Before placing topsoil, all visible weeds from the placement area and from the topsoil must be removed;	Contractor	Remove all visible weeds from placement area and topsoil before spreading the topsoil	Rehabilitation	cEO	Weekly	No weeds are visible in the placement area or the topsoil	
Subsoil must be ripped before topsoil is placed;	Contractor	Undertake the ripping of subsoil prior to the spreading of topsoil	Rehabilitation	cEO	Weekly	Subsoil is ripped before topsoil is placed	
The rehabilitation must be timed so that rehabilitation can take place at the optimal time for vegetation establishment;	Contractor	Plan the timeframe for rehabilitation in order to undertake vegetation planting during the optimal time for vegetation establishment	Rehabilitation	ECO	At the start of rehabilitation to confirm correct timeframe	Rehabilitation is undertaken during the optimal time	
<ul> <li>Where impacted through construction related activity, all sloped areas must be stabilised to ensure proper rehabilitation is effected and erosion is controlled;</li> </ul>	Contractor	All disturbed slope areas must be stabilised	Rehabilitation	cEO	Weekly	Disturbed slopes are stabilised sufficiently	
<ul> <li>Sloped areas stabilised using design structures or vegetation as specified in the design to prevent erosion of embankments. The contract design</li> </ul>	Contractor	Stabilise slopes as per the design specifications	Pre-construction & Rehabilitation	cEO	Weekly	Slopes are stabilised as per the design specifications	

Impact Management Actions	Implementation			Monitoring			
	Responsible person	Method of implementation	Timeframe for implementation	Responsible person	Frequency	Evidence of compliance	
specifications must be adhered to and implemented strictly;							
Spoil can be used for backfilling or landscaping as long as it is covered by a minimum of 150 mm of topsoil.	Contractor	Spoil used for landscaping must be applied as per the listed requirements	Rehabilitation	cEO	Weekly	Photographic record of spoil used for landscaping purposes as well as feedback from the contractor	
<ul> <li>Where required, re-vegetation including hydroseeding can be enhanced using a vegetation seed mixture as described below. A mixture of seed can be used provided the mixture is carefully selected to ensure the following: <ul> <li>a) Annual and perennial plants are chosen;</li> <li>b) Pioneer species are included;</li> <li>c) Species chosen must be indigenous to the area with the seeds used coming from the area;</li> <li>d) Root systems must have a binding effect on the soil;</li> <li>e) The final product must not cause an ecological imbalance in the area</li> </ul> </li></ul>	a suitably	Make use of a suitable vegetation seed mixture should enhancement be required	Rehabilitation	ECO	As and when required	Use of a suitable vegetation seed mixture if required	

#### 6 ACCESS TO THE GENERIC EMPr

Once completed and signed, to allow the public access to the generic EMPr, the holder of the EA must make the EMPr available to the public in accordance with the requirements of regulation 26(h) of the EIA Regulations.

#### 7 SITE SPECIFIC INFORMATION AND DECLARATION

#### 7.1 Sub-section 1: contact details and description of the project

#### 7.1.1 Details of the applicant:

Name of applicant: Emoyeni Renewable Energy Farm (Pty) Ltd

Tel No: +27 83 689 3063 Fax No: Not supplied

Postal Address: POSTNET SUITE 216

Private Bag X26

Tokai

Cape Town

Physical Address: Unit 3, Denmar Square

45 Bell Crescent Road Westlake, Cape Town

7945

#### 7.1.2 Details and expertise of the EAP:

Name of EAP: Jo-Anne Thomas

Tel No: 011-656-3237 Fax No: 086-684-0547

E-mail address: joanne@savannahsa.com

Expertise of the EAP (Curriculum Vitae included): Refer to Appendix 2 of this EMPr for

a CV of the EAP

7.1.3 Project name: Ummbila Emoyeni EGI, Mpumalanga Province

#### 7.1.4 Description of the project:

Emoyeni Renewable Energy Farm (Pty) Ltd is proposing the development of grid connection infrastructure on a site located ~6km south-east of Bethal and 1km east of Morgenzon, within the Mpumalanga Province. The project site is located across the Govan Mbeki and Lekwa Local Municipalities within the Gert Sibande District on the following properties:

Parent Farm Number	Farm Portions		
Farm 261 – Naudesfontein	15 R/E, 21		
Farm 264 – Geluksplaats	0, 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 R/E, 8 R/E, 9R/E, 10, 11, 12		
Farm 268 – Brak Fontein Settlement	6,7,10,11,12		
Farm 420 – Rietfontein	8,9,10,11,12,15 R/E,16,18,19,22,32		
Farm 421 - Sukkelaar	2, 2, 7, 9, 9 10, 10 11, 11 12, 12, 22 ,25 R/E, 34, 35,		
	36, 37, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 42		
Farm 422 – Klipfontein	0, 2 R/E, 3 R/E, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 R/E, 9, 10, 12, 13 R/E, 14		
	R/E, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23		

Parent Farm Number	Farm Portions
Farm 423 – Bekkerust	0 R/E, 1, 2 R/E, 4, 5 R/E, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13 14, 15, 17,
	19 R/E, 20, 22, 23, 24,25
Farm 454 – Oshoek	4 R/E, 13, 18
Farm 455 – Ebenhaezer	0, 1, 2, 3
Farm 456 – Vaalbank	1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19
Farm 457 – Roodekrans	0, 1, 4, 5, 7, 22, 23, 23
Farm 458 – Goedgedacht	0, 2, 3, 4, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18,
	19, 21, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26 R/E, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33,
	34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 41, 42, 43
Farm 467 – Twee Fontein	0 R/E, 1 R/E, 4 R/E, 5, 6, 7 R/E, 8, 10
Farm 469 – Klipkraal	5 R/E, 6, 7, 8
Farm 548 – Durabel	0
Farm 470 – Dorpsplaats	85
Farm 451 - Drinkwater	4, 22
Farm 452 - Brakfontein	5

A project site considered to be suitable for the development of grid connection infrastructure, with an extent of ~27 819ha, was identified by the project developer. The project site is the area under assessment in the EIA process. It is within the identified project site that a footprint has been identified by the developer through consideration of the sensitive environmental features and buffers identified during the Scoping Phase.

The grid connection infrastructure will include:

- » A new 400/132 kV Main Transmission Substation (MTS), to be located adjacent to the Camden SOL Overhead Lines (OHLs).
- » New collector stations: each will comprise several incoming 132 kV feeder bays connecting OHLs from the MTS, a 132kV bus bar and outgoing feeder bays to remote switching stations.
- » Two 400kV loop-in loop-out OHLs to the existing Camden-Sol 400kV transmission line.
- » On-site switching stations (132kV in capacity) at each renewable energy facility.
- » 132kV power lines from the switching stations to the collector substations and ultimately to a new MTS.
- » On-site IPP substations where the generated power will be transformed from 33 kV to 132 kV so it can be evacuated to the switching stations and from there to the Collector station and MTS
- » Access roads up to 8m wide.

The 400/132kV MTS will serve as the main point of connection to which the internal 132kV power lines of the proposed Ummbila Emoyeni Wind and Solar Energy facilities will connect. The connection of the proposed 400/132kVkV MTS to the national grid will be via a new loop-in loop-out 400kV power line that will connect into the existing Camden-Sol 400kV transmission line.

#### 7.2 Sub-section 2: Development footprint site map

This sub-section must include a map of the site sensitivity overlaid with the preliminary infrastructure layout. The sensitivity map must be prepared from the national web based environmental screening tool, when available for compulsory https://screening.environment.gov.za/screeningtool. The sensitivity map shall identify the nature of each sensitive feature e.g. raptor nest, threatened plant species, archaeological site, etc. Sensitivity maps shall identify features both within the planned working area and any known sensitive features in the surrounding landscape. The overhead transmission and distribution profile shall be illustrated at an appropriate resolution to enable fine scale interrogation. It is recommended that <20 km of overhead transmission and distribution length is illustrated per page in A3 landscape format. Where considered appropriate, photographs of sensitive features in the context of tower positions shall be used.

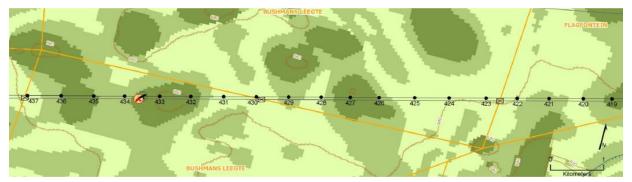


Figure 1: Example of an environmental sensitivity map in the context of a final overhead transmission and distribution profile

The maps provided below have been compiled based on verified site sensitivities through specialist studies, and relate to the EGI which the substations are associated with. The DFFE screening tool report for the project site is included in Appendix 3 of this EMPr.

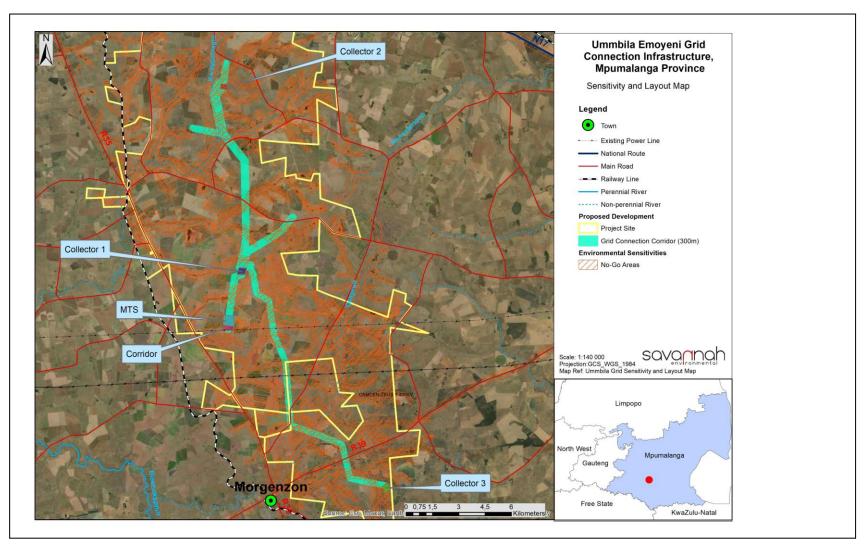


Figure 2: Environmental sensitivity map of the Ummbila Emoyeni EGI, including all infrastructure

#### 7.3 Sub-section 3: Declaration

The proponent/applicant or holder of the EA affirms that he/she will abide and comply with the prescribed impact management outcomes and impact management actions as stipulated in <u>part B: section 1</u> of the generic EMPr and have the understanding that the impact management outcomes and impact management actions are legally binding. The proponent/applicant or holder of the EA affirms that he/she will provide written notice to the CA 14 days prior to the date on which the activity will commence of commencement of construction to facilitate compliance inspections.

Signature Proponent/applicant/ holder of EA	Date: 14 October 2022

#### 7.4 Sub-section 4: amendments to site specific information (Part B; section 2)

Should the EA be transferred to a new holder, <u>Part B: Section 2</u> must be completed by the new holder and submitted with the application for an amendment of the EA in terms of Regulations 29 or 31 of the EIA Regulations, whichever applies. The information submitted for an amendment to an environmental authorisation will be considered to be incomplete should a signed copy of <u>Part B: Section 2</u> not be submitted. Once approved, <u>Part B: Section 2</u> forms part of the EMPr for the development and the EMPr becomes legally binding to the new EA holder.

#### 8 SITE SPECIFIC ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES

If any specific environmental sensitivities/attributes are present on the site which require more specific impact management outcomes and impact management actions, not included in the pre-approved generic EMPr template, to manage impacts, those impact management outcomes and actions must be included in this section. These specific management controls must be referenced spatially and must include impact management outcomes and impact management actions. The management controls including impact management outcomes and impact management actions must be presented in the format of the pre-approved generic EMPr template. This applies only to additional impact management outcomes and impact management actions that are necessary.

If <u>Part C</u> is applicable to the development as authorised in the EA, it is required to be submitted to the CA together with the BAR or EIAR, for consideration of, and decision on, the application for EA. The information in this section must be prepared by an EAP and the name and expertise of the EAP, including the curriculum vitae are to be included. Once approved, <u>Part C</u> forms part of the EMPr for the site and is legally binding.

This section will **not be required** should the site contain no specific environmental sensitivities or attributes.

# OBJECTIVE 1: To ensure that the design of the facility responds to the identified environmental constraints and opportunities

Project component/s	<ul><li>» Power lines;</li><li>» Access roads; and</li><li>» Associated infrastructure.</li></ul>
Potential Impact	» Design fails to respond optimally to the identified environmental considerations.
Activities/risk sources	<ul><li>» Positioning of power line towers.</li><li>» Positioning of laydown areas</li></ul>
Mitigation: Target/Objective	<ul> <li>To ensure that the design responds to the identified environmental constraints and opportunities, including the constraints identified through the EIA process.</li> <li>To ensure that pre-construction activities are undertaken in an environmentally friendly manner by e.g. avoiding identified sensitive areas.</li> </ul>

Mitigation: Action/control	Responsibility	Timeframe
Plan and conduct pre-construction activities in an environmentally responsible manner and in a manner that does not lead to unnecessary impacts and disturbance.	Developer EPC Contractor	Pre-construction
Consider design level mitigation measures recommended by the specialists, as detailed within the EIA report and relevant appendices.	Developer EPC Contractor	Design phase
Ensure that laydown areas, construction camps and other temporary use areas are located in areas of low and medium sensitivity and are properly fenced or demarcated as appropriate and practically possible.	Developer EPC Contractor	Design phase
The following buffer areas are recommended, and should be implemented for maintaining the freshwater resource features REC (Recommended Ecological Category) allowing the persistence of the current present ecological status as well as their functions and services.  **All small, endorheic seepages and depressions with a High Ecological Importance: 50m buffers from the outer edge of the freshwater resource features.  **All larger interconnected wetland features with Very Ecological Importance: 100m buffers from the outer edge of the freshwater resource features.  **All freshwater features with their buffer areas have been classified as either Very High- or High sensitive and should be regarded as "No-Go" areas apart from the following activities and infrastructure	Developer EPC Contractor	Design phase
which may be allowed (although restricted to an absolute minimum footprint):  * only activities relating to the route access and cabling:		

Mitigation: Action/control	Responsibility	Timeframe
<ul> <li>* the use/upgrade of existing roads and watercourse crossings are the preferred options;</li> <li>* Where no suitable existing roads and watercourse crossings exist, the construction of new access roads and watercourse crossings can be allowed, however this should be deemed as a last resort.</li> <li>* All underground cabling should be laid either within access roads or next to access roads (as close as possible).</li> </ul>		
Infrastructure to avoid avifauna Very High Sensitivity areas, linear infrastructure (including roads) permitted.	Developer EPC Contractor	Design phase
The footprint within avifauna Medium Sensitivity areas should be minimised and avoided wherever possible.	Developer EPC Contractor	Design phase
The minimum footprint areas of infrastructure should be used wherever possible.	Developer EPC Contractor	Design phase
No placement of infrastructure (except roads) within 200m of key habitat features specifically including tree clumps, buildings, dams/wetlands, and rivers/streams.	Developer EPC Contractor	Design phase
Avoid all high agricultural production land and other actively cultivated areas. Where avoidance is not feasible, stakeholder engagement should occur to compensate affected landowners	Developer EPC Contractor	Design phase
<ul> <li>A 500m no development buffer should be implemented on either side of the N17, R35 and R39.</li> <li>A 200m no development buffer should be implemented on either side of the secondary routes that run through the development area.</li> <li>A 500m no development buffer must be implemented around the identified farm werfs.</li> </ul>	Developer EPC Contractor	Design phase
A 50m no-go development buffer is implemented around all burial ground sites including Observations 001, 005, 006, 008, 012 and 013. A Management Plan for the ongoing conservation of these burials is developed prior to construction, along with a Guide on how to identify marked and unmarked burials and how to proceed should previously unidentified burials be uncovered during the construction process.	Developer EPC Contractor	Design phase
The historic farm werf cluster as defined in the Heritage Impact Assessment must not be impacted by the development.	Developer EPC Contractor	Design phase
A 500m no development buffer must be implemented around the identified farm werfs.	Developer EPC Contractor	Design phase

Performance
Indicator

» Design meets the objectives and does not degrade the environment.

	*			′	respond EIA report		the	mitigation	measures	and
Monitoring	*	measure	es in the	e EIA repo	rt through r	evie	w of th	the objective ne facility des ent of constru	sign by the Pi	

## **OBJECTIVE 2: Protection of avifauna**

Project component/s	» Power lines
Potential Impact	<ul> <li>» Disturbance of birds (e.g. destruction of habitat).</li> <li>» Displacement of birds.</li> <li>» Collision with project components.</li> <li>» Traffic to and from site.</li> </ul>
Activity/risk source	<ul> <li>» Site preparation and earthworks.</li> <li>» Foundations or plant equipment installation.</li> <li>» Mobile construction equipment movement on site.</li> </ul>
Mitigation: Target/Objective	<ul> <li>To minimise footprints of habitat destruction.</li> <li>To minimise disturbance to resident and visitor avifaunal species.</li> </ul>

Mitigation: Action/control	Responsibility	Timeframe
The extent of clearing and disturbance to the vegetation must be kept to a minimum so that impact on avifauna and their habitats is restricted.	Contractor	Construction
Construction camps should be lit with as little light as practically possible, with the lights directed downwards where appropriate	Contractor	Construction
The movement of construction personnel should be restricted to the construction areas on the project site.	Contractor	Construction
No dogs or cats other than those of the landowners should be allowed on site.	Contractor	Construction
The appointed Environmental Officer must be trained to identify the potential Red Data species as well as the signs that indicate possible breeding by these species.	Contractor EO	Construction
The Environmental Officer must, during audits/site visits, make a concerted effort to look out for such breeding activities of SCCs (e.g. cranes, Secretarybird), and such efforts may include the training of construction staff (e.g. in Toolbox talks) to identify Red Data species, followed by regular questioning of staff as to the regular whereabouts on site of these species.	Contractor	Construction
If any avifaunal SCCs are confirmed to be breeding (e.g. if a nest site is found), construction activities within 500 m of the breeding site must cease, and an avifaunal specialist is to be contacted immediately for further assessment of the situation and instruction on how to proceed.	Contractor	Construction
Any holes dug should not be left open for extended periods of time to prevent entrapment by ground dwelling avifauna or their young and only be dug when required and filled in soon thereafter.	Contractor	Construction
Temporary fencing must be suitably constructed, e.g. if double layers of fencing are required for security purposes they should be	Contractor	Construction

Mitigation: Action/control	Responsibility	Timeframe
positioned at least 2 m apart to reduce the probability of entrapment by larger bodied species that may find themselves between the two fences.		
An operational monitoring programme for any novel overhead power lines must be implemented to locate potential collision fatalities.	Developer Specialist	Operation phase
If one or more avifaunal SCC carcasses are located and determined likely to have resulted from collisions with infrastructure in any sensitivity area over the lifespan of the facility the fatality is to be appropriately recorded and reported to an avifaunal specialist to determine the most appropriate action.	Developer Specialist	Operation phase

Performance Indicator	» » »	No disturbance outside of designated work areas.  Minimised clearing of existing/natural vegetation and habitats for avifauna.  Limited impacts on avifaunal species (i.e. noted/recorded fatalities),  especially those of conservation concern.
Monitoring and Reporting	» »	Observation of vegetation clearing activities by the EO throughout construction phase.  Supervision of all clearing and earthworks by the EO.

## APPENDIX 1: METHOD STATEMENTS

ENDIX 1: METHOD STATEM					
	he contractor prior to a <b>quired</b> to be submitted to	f the	activity.	The	method

## APPENDIX 2: CV OF THE EAP





Email: joanne@savannahsa.com Tel: +27 (11) 656 3237

#### **CURRICULUM VITAE OF JO-ANNE THOMAS**

Profession: Environmental Management and Compliance Consultant; Environmental Assessment

Practitioner

Specialisation: Environmental Management; Strategic environmental advice; Environmental compliance

advice & monitoring; Environmental Impact Assessments; Policy, strategy & guideline

formulation; Project Management; General Ecology

Work experience: Twenty four (24) years in the environmental field

#### **VOCATIONAL EXPERIENCE**

Provide technical input for projects in the environmental management field, specialising in Strategic Environmental Advice, Environmental Impact Assessment studies, environmental auditing and monitoring, environmental permitting, public participation, Environmental Management Plans and Programmes, environmental policy, strategy and guideline formulation, and integrated environmental management. Key focus on integration of the specialist environmental studies and findings into larger engineering-based projects, strategic assessment, and providing practical and achievable environmental management solutions and mitigation measures. Responsibilities for environmental studies include project management (including client and authority liaison and management of specialist teams); review and manipulation of data; identification and assessment of potential negative environmental impacts and benefits; review of specialist studies; and the identification of mitigation measures. Compilation of the reports for environmental studies is in accordance with all relevant environmental legislation.

Undertaking of numerous environmental management studies has resulted in a good working knowledge of environmental legislation and policy requirements. Recent projects have been undertaken for both the public- and private-sector, including compliance advice and monitoring, electricity generation and transmission projects, various types of linear developments (such as National Road, local roads and power lines), waste management projects (landfills), mining rights and permits, policy, strategy and guideline development, as well as general environmental planning, development and management.

#### **SKILLS BASE AND CORE COMPETENCIES**

- Project management for a range of projects
- Identification and assessment of potential negative environmental impacts and benefits through the review and manipulation of data and specialist studies
- Identification of practical and achievable mitigation and management measures and the development of appropriate management plans
- · Compilation of environmental reports in accordance with relevant environmental legislative requirements
- External and peer review of environmental reports & compliance advice and monitoring
- Formulation of environmental policies, strategies and guidelines
- Strategic and regional assessments; pre-feasibility & site selection
- Public participation processes for a variety of projects
- Strategic environmental advice to a wide variety of clients both in the public and private sectors
- Working knowledge of environmental planning processes, policies, regulatory frameworks and legislation

#### **EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STATUS**

#### Degrees:

- B.Sc Earth Sciences, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg (1993)
- B.Sc Honours in Botany, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg (1994)
- M.Sc in Botany, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg (1996)

#### **Short Courses:**

- Environmental Impact Assessment, Potchefstroom University (1998)
- Environmental Law, Morgan University (2001)
- Environmental Legislation, IMBEWU (2017)
- Mining Legislation, Cameron Cross & Associates (2013)
- Environmental and Social Risk Management (ESRM), International Finance Corporation (2018)

#### **Professional Society Affiliations:**

- Registered EAP with the Environmental Assessment Practitioners Association of South Africa (EAPASA) (2019/726)
- Registered with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions as a Professional Natural Scientist: Environmental Scientist (400024/00)
- Registered with the International Associated for Impact Assessment South Africa (IAIAsa): 5601
- Member of the South African Wind Energy Association (SAWEA)

#### **EMPLOYMENT**

Date	Company	Roles and Responsibilities	
January 2006 - Current:	Savannah Environmental (Pty) Ltd	Director	
		Project manager	
		Independent specialist environmental consultant,	
		Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) and	
		advisor.	
1997 – 2005:	Bohlweki Environmental (Pty) Ltd	Senior Environmental Scientist at. Environmental	
		Management and Project Management	
January – July 1997:	Sutherland High School, Pretoria	Junior Science Teacher	

#### **PROJECT EXPERIENCE**

Project experience includes large infrastructure projects, including electricity generation and transmission, wastewater treatment facilities, mining and prospecting activities, property development, and national roads, as well as strategy and guidelines development.

#### RENEWABLE POWER GENERATION PROJECTS: PHOTOVOLTAIC SOLAR ENERGY FACILITIES

#### Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Christiana PV 2 SEF, North West	Solar Reserve South Africa	Project Manager & EAP
De Aar PV facility, Northern Cape	iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Everest SEF near Hennenman, Free State	FRV Energy South Africa	Project Manager & EAP
Graafwater PV SEF, Western Cape	iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Grootkop SEF near Allanridge, Free State	FRV Energy South Africa	Project Manager & EAP
Hertzogville PV 2 SEF with 2 phases, Free State	SunCorp / Solar Reserve	Project Manager & EAP

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Karoshoek CPV facility on site 2 as part of the larger	FG Emvelo	Project Manager & EAP
Karoshoek Solar Valley Development East of		
Upington, Northern Cape		
Kgabalatsane SEF North-East for Brits, North West	Built Environment African	Project Manager & EAP
	Energy Services	
Kleinbegin PV SEF West of Groblershoop, Northern	MedEnergy Global	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		
Lethabo Power Station PV Installation, Free State	Eskom Holdings SoC Limited	Project Manager & EAP
Majuba Power Station PV Installation, Mpumalanga	Eskom Holdings SoC Limited	Project Manager & EAP
Merapi PV SEF Phase 1 – 4 South-East of Excelsior,	SolaireDirect Southern Africa	Project Manager & EAP
Free State		2.512
Sannaspos Solar Park, Free State	SolaireDirect Southern Africa	Project Manager & EAP
Ofir-Zx PV Plant near Keimoes, Northern Cape	S28 Degrees Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Oryx SEF near Virginia, Free State	FRV Energy South Africa	Project Manager & EAP
Project Blue SEF North of Kleinsee, Northern Cape	WWK Development	Project Manager & EAP
S-Kol PV Plant near Keimoes, Northern Cape	S28 Degrees Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Sonnenberg PV Plant near Keimoes, Northern Cape	S28 Degrees Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Tutuka Power Station PV Installation, Mpumalanga	Eskom Transmission	Project Manager & EAP
Two PV sites within the Northern Cape	MedEnergy Global	Project Manager & EAP
Two PV sites within the Western & Northern Cape	iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Upington PV SEF, Northern Cape	MedEnergy Global	Project Manager & EAP
Vredendal PV facility, Western Cape	iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Waterberg PV plant, Limpopo	Thupela Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Watershed Phase I & II SEF near Litchtenburg, North	FRV Energy South Africa	Project Manager & EAP
West		
Alldays PV & CPV SEF Phase 1, Limpopo	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Hyperion PV Solar Development 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6,	Building Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Northern Cape		
Vrede & Rondavel PV, Free State	Mainstream Renewable	Project Manager & EAP
	Energy Developments	

#### **Basic Assessments**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Aberdeen PV SEF, Eastern Cape	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Christiana PV 1 SEF on Hartebeestpan Farm, North-	Solar Reserve South Africa	Project Manager & EAP
West		
Heuningspruit PV1 & PV 2 facilities near Koppies,	Sun Mechanics	Project Manager & EAP
Free State		
Kakamas PV Facility, Northern Cape	iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Kakamas II PV Facility, Northern Cape	iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Machadodorp 1 PV SEF, Mpumalanga	Solar To Benefit Africa	Project Manager & EAP
PV site within the Northern Cape	iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
PV sites within 4 ACSA airports within South Africa,	Airports Company South Africa	Project Manager & EAP
National	(ACSA)	
RustMo1 PV Plant near Buffelspoort, North West	Momentous Energy	Project Manager & EAP
RustMo2 PV Plant near Buffelspoort, North West	Momentous Energy	Project Manager & EAP
RustMo3 PV Plant near Buffelspoort, North West	Momentous Energy	Project Manager & EAP
RustMo4 PV Plant near Buffelspoort, North West	Momentous Energy	Project Manager & EAP

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Sannaspos PV SEF Phase 2 near Bloemfontein, Free	SolaireDirect Southern Africa	Project Manager & EAP
State		
Solar Park Expansion within the Rooiwal Power	AFRKO Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Station, Gauteng		
Steynsrus SEF, Free State	SunCorp	Project Manager & EAP
Sirius Solar PV Project Three and Sirius Solar PV	SOLA Future Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Project Four (BA in terms of REDZ regulations),		
Northern Cape		
Northam PV, Limpopo Province	Northam Platinum	Project Manager & EAP
Kolkies PV Suite (x 6 projects) and Sadawa PV Suite	Mainstream Renewable	Project Manager & EAP
(x 4 projects), Western Cape	Energy Developments	

## **Screening Studies**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Allemans Fontein SEF near Noupoort, Northern Cape	Fusion Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Amandel SEF near Thabazimbi, Limpopo	iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Arola/Doornplaat SEF near Ventersdorp, North West	FRV & iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Bloemfontein Airport PV Installation, Free State	The Power Company	Project Manager & EAP
Brakspruit SEF near Klerksorp, North West	FRV & iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Carolus Poort SEF near Noupoort, Northern Cape	Fusion Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Damfontein SEF near Noupoort, Northern Cape	Fusion Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Everest SEF near Welkom, Free State	FRV & iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Gillmer SEF near Noupoort, Northern Cape	Fusion Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Grootkop SEF near Allansridge, Free State	FRV & iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Heuningspruit PV1 & PV 2 near Koppies, Free State	Cronimat	Project Manager & EAP
Kimberley Airport PV Installation, Northern Cape	The Power Company	Project Manager & EAP
Kolonnade Mall Rooftop PV Installation in Tshwane,	Momentous Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Gauteng		
Loskop SEF near Groblersdal, Limpopo	S&P Power Unit	Project Manager & EAP
Marble SEF near Marble Hall, Limpopo	S&P Power Unit	Project Manager & EAP
Morgenson PV1 SEF South-West of Windsorton,	Solar Reserve South Africa	Project Manager & EAP
Northern Cape		
OR Tambo Airport PV Installation, Gauteng	The Power Company	Project Manager & EAP
Oryx SEF near Virginia, Free State	FRV & iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Rhino SEF near Vaalwater, Limpopo	S&P Power Unit	Project Manager & EAP
Rustmo2 PV Plant near Buffelspoort, North West	Momentous Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Spitskop SEF near Northam, Limpopo	FRV & iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Steynsrus PV, Free State	Suncorp	Project Manager & EAP
Tabor SEF near Polokwane, Limpopo	FRV & iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
UpingtonAirport PV Installation, Northern Cape	The Power Company	Project Manager & EAP
Valeria SEF near Hartebeestpoort Dam, North West	Solar to Benefit Africa	Project Manager & EAP
Watershed SEF near Lichtenburg, North West	FRV & iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Witkop SEF near Polokwane, Limpopo	FRV & iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Woodmead Retail Park Rooftop PV Installation,	Momentous Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Gauteng		

## Environmental Compliance, Auditing and ECO

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
ECO and bi-monthly auditing for the construction of	Enel Green Power	Project Manager
the Adams Solar PV Project Two South of Hotazel,		

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Northern Cape		
ECO for the construction of the Kathu PV Facility,	REISA	Project Manager
Northern Cape		
ECO and bi-monthly auditing for the construction of	Enel Green Power	Project Manager
the Pulida PV Facility, Free State		
ECO for the construction of the RustMo1 SEF, North	Momentous Energy	Project Manager
West		
ECO for the construction of the Sishen SEF, Northern	Windfall 59 Properties	Project Manager
Cape		
ECO for the construction of the Upington Airport PV	Sublanary Trading	Project Manager
Facility, Northern Cape		
Quarterly compliance monitoring of compliance	REISA	Project Manager
with all environmental licenses for the operation		
activities at the Kathu PV facility, Northern Cape		
ECO for the construction of the Konkoonsies II PV SEF	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager
and associated infrastructure, Northern Cape		_
ECO for the construction of the Aggeneys PV SEF	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager
and associated infrastructure, Northern Cape		

## Compliance Advice and ESAP Reporting

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Aggeneys Solar Farm, Northern Cape	BioTherm Energy	Environmental Advisor
Airies II PV Facility SW of Kenhardt, Northern Cape	BioTherm Energy	Environmental Advisor
Kalahari SEF Phase II in Kathu, Northern Cape	Engie	Environmental Advisor
Kathu PV Facility, Northern Cape	Building Energy	Environmental Advisor
Kenhardt PV Facility, Northern Cape	BioTherm Energy	Environmental Advisor
Kleinbegin PV SEF West of Groblershoop, Northern	MedEnergy	Environmental Advisor
Cape		
Konkoonises II SEF near Pofadder, Northern Cape	BioTherm Energy	Environmental Advisor
Konkoonsies Solar Farm, Northern Cape	BioTherm Energy	Environmental Advisor
Lephalale SEF, Limpopo	Exxaro	Environmental Advisor
Pixley ka Seme PV Park, South-East of De Aar,	African Clean Energy	Environmental Advisor
Northern Cape	Developments (ACED)	
RustMo1 PV Plant near Buffelspoort, North West	Momentous Energy	Environmental Advisor
Scuitdrift 1 SEF & Scuitdrift 2 SEF, Limpopo	Building Energy	Environmental Advisor
Sirius PV Plants, Northern Cape	Aurora Power Solutions	Environmental Advisor
Upington Airport PV Power Project, Northern Cape	Sublunary Trading	Environmental Advisor
Upington SEF, Northern Cape	Abengoa Solar	Environmental Advisor
Ofir-ZX PV SEF near Keimoes, Northern Cape	Networx \$28 Energy	Environmental Advisor
Environmental Permitting for the Steynsrus PV1 & PV2	Cronimet Power Solutions	Environmental Advisor
SEF's, Northern Cape		
Environmental Permitting for the Heuningspruit PV	Cronimet Power Solutions	Environmental Advisor
SEF, Northern Cape		

## Due Diligence Reporting

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
5 PV SEF projects in Lephalale, Limpopo	iNca Energy	Environmental Advisor
Prieska PV Plant, Northern Cape	SunEdison Energy India	Environmental Advisor
Sirius Phase One PV Facility near Upington, Northern	Aurora Power Solutions	Environmental Advisor
Cape		

#### Environmental Permitting, \$53, Water Use Licence (WUL), Waste Management Licence (WML) & Other Applications

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Biodiversity Permit & WULA for the Aggeneys SEF	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
near Aggeneys, Northern Cape		
Biodiversity Permit for the Konkoonises II SEF near	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Pofadder, Northern Cape		
Biodiversity Permitting for the Lephalale SEF,	Exxaro Resources	Project Manager & EAP
Limpopo		
Environmental Permitting for the Kleinbegin PV SEF	MedEnergy	Project Manager & EAP
West of Groblershoop, Northern Cape		
Environmental Permitting for the Upington SEF,	Abengoa Solar	Project Manager & EAP
Northern Cape		
Environmental Permitting for the Kathu PV Facility,	Building Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Northern Cape		
Environmental Permitting for the Konkoonsies Solar	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Farm, Northern Cape		
Environmental Permitting for the Lephalale SEF,	Exxaro Resources	Project Manager & EAP
Limpopo		
Environmental Permitting for the Scuitdrift 1 SEF &	Building Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Scuitdrift 2 SEF, Limpopo		
Environmental Permitting for the Sirius PV Plant,	Aurora Power Solutions	Project Manager & EAP
Northern Cape		
Environmental Permitting for the Steynsrus PV1 & PV2	Cronimet Power Solutions	Project Manager & EAP
SEF's, Northern Cape		
Environmental Permitting for the Heuningspruit PV	Cronimet Power Solutions	Project Manager & EAP
SEF, Northern Cape		
Permits for the Kleinbegin and UAP PV Plants,	MedEnergy Global	Project Manager & EAP
Northern Cape		
S53 Application for Arriesfontein Solar Park Phase 1 –	Solar Reserve / SunCorp	Project Manager & EAP
3 near Danielskuil, Northern Cape		
S53 Application for Hertzogville PV1 & PV 2 SEFs, Free	Solar Reserve / SunCorp	Project Manager & EAP
State		
\$53 Application for the Bloemfontein Airport PV	Sublunary Trading	Project Manager & EAP
Facility, Free State		
S53 Application for the Kimberley Airport PV Facility,	Sublunary Trading	Project Manager & EAP
Northern Cape		
\$53 Application for the Project Blue SEF, Northern	WWK Developments	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		
\$53 Application for the Upington Airport PV Facility,	Sublunary Trading	Project Manager & EAP
Free State		
WULA for the Kalahari SEF Phase II in Kathu, Northern	Engie	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		

#### RENEWABLE POWER GENERATION PROJECTS: CONCENTRATED SOLAR FACILITIES (CSP)

#### **Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
llanga CSP 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 & 9 Facilities near Upington,	Emvelo Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
Northern Cape		
llanga CSP near Upington, Northern Cape	llangethu Energy	Project Manager & EAP

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
llanga Tower 1 Facility near Upington, Northern	Emvelo Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		
Karoshoek CPVPD 1-4 facilities on site 2 as part of	FG Emvelo	Project Manager & EAP
the larger Karoshoek Solar Valley Development East		
of Upington, Northern Cape		
Karoshoek CSP facilities on sites 1.4; 4 & 5 as part of	FG Emvelo	Project Manager & EAP
the larger Karoshoek Solar Valley Development East		
of Upington, Northern Cape		
Karoshoek Linear Fresnel 1 Facility on site 1.1 as part	FG Emvelo	Project Manager & EAP
of the larger Karoshoek Solar Valley Development		
East of Upington, Northern Cape		

## Environmental Compliance, Auditing and ECO

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
ECO for the construction of the !Khi CSP Facility,	Abengoa Solar	Project Manager
Northern Cape		
ECO for the construction of the llanga CSP 1 Facility	Karoshoek Solar One	Project Manager
near Upington, Northern Cape		
ECO for the construction of the folar Park, Northern	Kathu Solar	Project Manager
Cape		
ECO for the construction of the KaXu! CSP Facility,	Abengoa Solar	Project Manager
Northern Cape		
Internal audit of compliance with the conditions of	Karoshoek Solar One	Project Manager
the IWUL issued to the Karoshoek Solar One CSP		
Facility, Northern Cape		

#### **Screening Studies**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Upington CSP (Tower) Plant near Kanoneiland,	iNca Energy and FRV	Project Manager & EAP
Northern Cape		

## Compliance Advice and ESAP reporting

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
llanga CSP Facility near Upington, Northern Cape	Ilangethu Energy	Environmental Advisor
llangalethu CSP 2, Northern Cape	FG Emvelo	Environmental Advisor
Kathu CSP Facility, Northern Cape	GDF Suez	Environmental Advisor
Lephalale SEF, Limpopo	Cennergi	Environmental Advisor
Solis I CSP Facility, Northern Cape	Brightsource	Environmental Advisor

## Environmental Permitting, \$53, Water Use Licence (WUL), Waste Management Licence (WML) & Other Applications

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Environmental Permitting for the Ilanga CSP Facility	llangethu Energy	Project Manager & EAP
near Upington, Northern Cape		
Environmental Permitting for the Kathu CSP, Northern	GDF Suez	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		/
WULA for the Solis I CSP Facility, Northern Cape	Brightsource	Project Manager & EAP

## RENEWABLE POWER GENERATION PROJECTS: WIND ENERGY FACILITIES

## Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Sere WEF, Western Cape	Eskom Holdings SoC Limited	EAP
Aberdeen WEF, Eastern Cape	Eskom Holdings SoC Limited	Project Manager & EAP
Amakhala Emoyeni WEF, Eastern Cape	Windlab Developments	Project Manager & EAP
EXXARO West Coast WEF, Western Cape	EXXARO Resources	Project Manager & EAP
Goereesoe Wind Farm near Swellendam, Western	iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		
Hartneest WEF, Western Cape	Juwi Renewable Energies	Project Manager & EAP
Hopefield WEF, Western Cape	Umoya Energy	EAP
Kleinsee WEF, Northern Cape	Eskom Holdings SoC Limited	Project Manager & EAP
Klipheuwel/Dassiesfontein WEF within the Overberg	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
area, Western Cape		
Moorreesburg WEF, Western Cape	iNca Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Oyster Bay WEF, Eastern Cape	Renewable Energy Resources	Project Manager & EAP
	Southern Africa	
Project Blue WEF, Northern Cape	Windy World	Project Manager & EAP
Rheboksfontein WEF, Western Cape	Moyeng Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Spitskop East WEF near Riebeeck East, Eastern Cape	Renewable Energy Resources	Project Manager & EAP
	Southern Africa	
Suurplaat WEF, Western Cape	Moyeng Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Swellendam WEF, Western Cape	IE Swellendam	Project Manager & EAP
Tsitsikamma WEF, Eastern Cape	Exxarro	Project Manager & EAP
West Coast One WEF, Western Cape	Moyeng Energy	Project Manager & EAP

#### **Basic Assessments**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Amakhala Emoyeni Wind Monitoring Masts, Eastern	Windlab Developments	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		
Beaufort West Wind Monitoring Masts, Western Cape	Umoya Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Hopefield Community Wind Farm near Hopefield,	Umoya Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Western Cape		
Koekenaap Wind Monitoring Masts, Western Cape	EXXARO Resources	Project Manager & EAP
Koingnaas WEF, Northern Cape	Just Palm Tree Power	Project Manager & EAP
Laingsburg Area Wind Monitoring Masts, Western	Umoya Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		
Overberg Area Wind Monitoring Masts, Western	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		
Oyster Bay Wind Monitoring Masts, Eastern Cape	Renewable Energy Systems	Project Manager & EAP
	Southern Africa (RES)	
Wind Garden & Fronteer WEFs, Eastern Cape	Wind Relc	Project Manager & EAP

## **Screening Studies**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Albertinia WEF, Western Cape	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Koingnaas WEF, Northern Cape	Just Pal Tree Power	Project Manager & EAP
Napier Region WEF Developments, Western Cape	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Tsitsikamma WEF, Eastern Cape	Exxarro Resources	Project Manager & EAP

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Various WEFs within an identified area in the	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Overberg area, Western Cape		
Various WEFs within an identified area on the West	Investec Bank Limited	Project Manager & EAP
Coast, Western Cape		
Various WEFs within an identified area on the West	Eskom Holdings Limited	Project Manager & EAP
Coast, Western Cape		
Various WEFs within the Western Cape	Western Cape Department of	Project Manager & EAP
	Environmental Affairs and	
	Development Planning	
Velddrift WEF, Western Cape	VentuSA Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Wind 1000 Project	Thabo Consulting on behalf of	Project Manager & EAP
	Eskom Holdings	
Wittekleibosch, Snylip & Doriskraal WEFs, Eastern	Exxarro Resources	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		

## Environmental Compliance, Auditing and ECO

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
ECO for the construction of the West Coast One	Aurora Wind Power	Project Manager
WEF, Western Cape		
ECO for the construction of the Gouda WEF,	Blue Falcon	Project Manager
Western Cape		
EO for the Dassiesklip Wind Energy Facility, Western	Group 5	Project Manager
Cape		
Quarterly compliance monitoring of compliance	Blue Falcon	Project Manager
with all environmental licenses for the operation		
activities at the Gouda Wind Energy facility near		
Gouda, Western Cape		
Annual auditing of compliance with all	Aurora Wind Power	Project Manager
environmental licenses for the operation activities at		
the West Coast One Wind Energy facility near		
Vredenburg, Western Cape		
External environmental and social audit for the	Cennergi	Project Manager
Amakhala Wind Farm, Eastern Cape		
External environmental and social audit for the	Cennergi	Project Manager
Tsitsikamma Wind Farm, Eastern Cape		
ECO for the construction of the Excelsior Wind Farm	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager
and associated infrastructure, Northern Cape		
External compliance audit of the Dassiesklip Wind	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager
Energy Facility, Western Cape		

## Compliance Advice

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Amakhala Phase 1 WEF, Eastern Cape	Cennergi	Environmental Advisor
Dassiesfontein WEF within the Overberg area,	BioTherm Energy	Environmental Advisor
Western Cape		
Excelsior Wind Farm, Western Cape	BioTherm Energy	Environmental Advisor
Great Karoo Wind Farm, Northern Cape	African Clean Energy	Environmental Advisor
	Developments (ACED)	
Hopefield Community WEF, Western Cape	African Clean Energy	Environmental Advisor
	Developments (ACED)	

Rheboksfontein WEF, Western Cape	Moyeng Energy	Environmental Advisor
Tiqua WEF, Western Cape	Cennergi	Environmental Advisor
Tsitsikamma WEF, Eastern Cape	Cennergi	Environmental Advisor
West Coast One WEF, Western Cape	Moyeng Energy	Environmental Advisor

## **Due Diligence Reporting**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Witteberg WEF, Western Cape	EDPR Renewables	Environmental Advisor
IPD Vredenburg WEF within the Saldanha Bay area,	IL&FS Energy Development	Environmental Advisor
Western Cape	Company	

## Environmental Permitting, \$53, Water Use Licence (WUL), Waste Management Licence (WML) & Other Applications

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Biodiversity Permitting for the Power Line between	Cennergi	Project Manager & EAP
the Tsitikamma Community WEF & the Diep River		
Substation, Eastern Cape		
Biodiversity Permitting for the West Coast One WEF,	Aurora Wind Power	Project Manager & EAP
Western Cape		
Environmental Permitting for the Excelsior WEF,	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Western Cape		
Plant Permits & WULA for the Tsitsikamma	Cennergi	Project Manager & EAP
Community WEF, Eastern Cape		
S24G and WULA for the Rectification for the	Hossam Soror	Project Manager & EAP
commencement of unlawful activities on Ruimsig AH		
in Honeydew, Gauteng		
S24G Application for the Rheboksfontein WEF,	Ormonde - Theo Basson	Project Manager & EAP
Western Cape		
\$53 Application & WULA for Suurplaat and Gemini	Engie	Project Manager & EAP
WEFs, Northern Cape		
\$53 Application for the Hopefield Community Wind	Umoya Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Farm near Hopefield, Western Cape		
S53 Application for the Project Blue WEF, Northern	WWK Developments	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		
S53 for the Oyster Bay WEF, Eastern Cape	RES	Project Manager & EAP
WULA for the Great Karoo Wind Farm, Northern	African Clean Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Cape	Developments (ACED)	

## **CONVENTIONAL POWER GENERATION PROJECTS (COAL)**

## Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Mutsho Power Station near Makhado, Limpopo	Mutsho Consortium	Project Manager & EAP
Coal-fired Power Station near Ogies, Mpumalanga	Ruukki SA	Project Manager & EAP
Thabametsi IPP Coal-fired Power Station, near	Axia	Project Manager & EAP
Lephalale, Limpopo		
Transalloys Coal-fired Power Station, Mpumalanga	Transalloys	Project Manager & EAP
Tshivasho IPP Coal-fired Power Station (with WML),	Cennergi	Project Manager & EAP
near Lephalale, Limpopo		
Umbani Coal-fired Power Station, near Kriel,	ISS Global Mining	Project Manager & EAP
Mpumalanga		

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Waterberg IPP Coal-Fired Power Station near	Exxaro Resources	Project Manager & EAP
Lephalale, Limpopo		

#### **Basic Assessments**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Coal Stockyard on Medupi Ash Dump Site, Limpopo	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
Biomass Co-Firing Demonstration Facility at Arnot	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
Power Station East of Middleburg, Mpumlanaga		

#### **Screening Studies**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Baseload Power Station near Lephalale, Limpopo	Cennergi	Project Manager & EAP
Coal-Fired Power Plant near Delmas, Mpumalanga	Exxaro Resources	Project Manager & EAP
Makhado Power Station, Limpopo	Mutsho Consortium, Limpopo	Project Manager & EAP

## **Environmental Compliance, Auditing and ECO**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
ECO for the Camden Power Station, Mpumalanga	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager

#### **Compliance Advice**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Thabametsi IPP Coal-fired Power Station, near	Axia	Environmental Advisor
Lephalale, Limpopo		

#### Environmental Permitting, \$53, Water Use Licence (WUL), Waste Management Licence (WML) & Other Applications

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Permit application for the Thabametsi Bulk Water	Axia	Project Manager & EAP
Pipeline, near Lephalale, Limpopo		
\$53 & WULA for the Waterberg IPP Coal-Fired Power	Exxaro Resources	Project Manager & EAP
Station near Lephalale, Limpopo		
S53 Application for the Tshivasho Coal-fired Power	Cennergi	Project Manager & EAP
Station near Lephalale, Limpopo		

#### **CONVENTIONAL POWER GENERATION PROJECTS (GAS)**

#### Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Ankerlig OCGT to CCGT Conversion project &400 kV	Eskom Holdings SoC Limited	Project Manager & EAP
transmission power line between Ankerlig and the		
Omega Substation, Western Cape		
Gourikwa OCGT to CCGT Conversion project &	Eskom Holdings SoC Limited	Project Manager & EAP
400kV transmission power line between Gourikwa &		
Proteus Substation, Western Cape		
Richards Bay Gas to Power Combined Cycle Power	Eskom Holdings SoC Limited	Project Manager & EAP
Station, KwaZulu-Natal		
Richards Bay Gas to Power Plant, KwaZulu-Natal	Richards Bay Gas Power 2	Project Manager & EAP
Decommissioning & Recommissioning of 3 Gas	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
Turbine Units at Acacia Power Station & 1 Gas		
Turbine Unit at Port Rex Power Station to the existing		

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Ankerlig Power Station in Atlantis Industria, Western		
Cape		
320MW gas-to-power station in Richards Bay, KwaZulu-Natal	Phinda Power Projects	Project Manager & EAP

## **Screening Studies**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Fatal Flaw Analysis for 3 area identified for the	Globeleq Advisors Limited	Project Manager & EAP
establishment of a 500MW CCGT Power Station		
Richards Bay Gas to Power Combined Cycle Power	Eskom Holdings SoC Limited	Project Manager & EAP
Station, KwaZulu-Natal		

## **GRID INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS**

## **Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Aggeneis-Oranjemond Transmission Line &	Eskom Transmission	Project Manager & EAP
Substation Upgrade, Northern Cape		
Ankerlig-Omega Transmission Power Lines, Western	Eskom Transmission	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		
Karoshoek Grid Integration project as part of the	FG Emvelo	Project Manager & EAP
Karoshoek Solar Valley Development East of		
Upington, Northern Cape		
Koeberg-Omega Transmission Power Lines,, Western	Eskom Transmission	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		
Koeberg-Stikland Transmission Power Lines, Western	Eskom Transmission	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		
Kyalami Strengthening Project, Gauteng	Eskom Transmission	Project Manager & EAP
Mokopane Integration Project, Limpopo	Eskom Transmission	Project Manager & EAP
Saldanha Bay Strengthening Project, Western Cape	Eskom Transmission	Project Manager & EAP
Steelpoort Integration Project, Limpopo	Eskom Transmission	Project Manager & EAP
Transmission Lines from the Koeberg-2 Nuclear	Eskom Transmission	Project Manager & EAP
Power Station site, Western Cape		
Tshwane Strengthening Project, Phase 1, Gauteng	Eskom Transmission	Project Manager & EAP
Main Transmission Substation (MTS) associated with	Wind Relic	Project Manager & EAP
the Choje Wind Farm cluster, Eastern Cape		

#### **Basic Assessments**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Dassenberg-Koeberg Power Line Deviation from the	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
Koeberg to the Ankerlig Power Station, Western		
Cape		
Golden Valley II WEF Power Line & Substation near	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Cookhouse, Eastern Cape		
Golden Valley WEF Power Line near Cookhouse,	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Eastern Cape		
Karoshoek Grid Integration project as part of the	FG Emvelo	Project Manager & EAP
Karoshoek Solar Valley Development East of		
Upington, Northern Cape		

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Konkoonsies II PV SEF Power Line to the Paulputs	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Substation near Pofadder, Northern Cape		
Perdekraal West WEF Powerline to the Eskom Kappa	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Substation, Westnern Cape		
Rheboksfontein WEF Powerline to the Aurora	Moyeng Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Substation, Western Cape		
Soetwater Switching Station near Sutherland,	African Clean Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Northern Cape	Developments (ACED)	
Solis Power I Power Line & Switchyard Station near	Brightsource	Project Manager & EAP
Upington, Northern Cape		
Stormwater Canal System for the Ilanga CSP near	Karoshoek Solar One	Project Manager & EAP
Upington, Northern Cape		
Tsitsikamma Community WEF Powerline to the Diep	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
River Substation, Eastern Cape		
Two 132kV Chickadee Lines to the new Zonnebloem	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
Switching Station, Mpumalanga		
Electrical Grid Infrastructure for the Kolkies and	Mainstream Renewable	Project Manager & EAP
Sadawa PV clusters, Western Cape	Energy Developments	
Sadawa Collector substation, Western Cape	Mainstream Renewable	Project Manager & EAP
	Energy Developments	
Electrical Grid Infrastructure for the Vrede and	Mainstream Renewable	Project Manager & EAP
Rondavel PV facilities, Free State	Energy Developments	

## Environmental Compliance, Auditing and ECO

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
ECO for the construction of the Ferrum-Mookodi	Trans-Africa Projects on behalf	Project Manager
Transmission Line, Northern Cape and North West	of Eskom	
EO for the construction of the Gamma-Kappa	Trans-Africa Projects on behalf	Project Manager
Section A Transmission Line, Western Cape	of Eskom	
EO for the construction of the Gamma-Kappa	Trans-Africa Projects on behalf	Project Manager
Section B Transmission Line, Western Cape	of Eskom	
EO for the construction of the Hydra IPP Integration	Trans-Africa Projects on behalf	Project Manager
project, Northern Cape	of Eskom	
EO for the construction of the Kappa-Sterrekus	Trans-Africa Projects on behalf	Project Manager
Section C Transmission Line, Western Cape	of Eskom	
EO for the construction of the Namaqualand	Trans-Africa Projects on behalf	Project Manager
Strengthening project in Port Nolloth, Western Cape	of Eskom	
ECO for the construction of the Neptune Substation	Eskom	Project Manager
Soil Erosion Mitigation Project, Eastern Cape		
ECO for the construction of the llanga-Gordonia	Karoshoek Solar One	Project Manager
132kV power line, Northern Cape		

#### Environmental Permitting, \$53, Water Use Licence (WUL), Waste Management Licence (WML) & Other Applications

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Environmental Permitting and WULA for the	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
Rockdale B Substation & Loop in Power Lines,		
Environmental Permitting and WULA for the	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
Steelpoort Integration project, Limpopo		
Environmental Permitting for Solis CSP near Upington,	Brightsource	Project Manager & EAP
Northern Cape		

#### **MINING SECTOR PROJECTS**

#### **Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Elitheni Coal Mine near Indwe, Eastern Cape	Elitheni Coal	Project Manager & EAP
Groot Letaba River Development Project Borrow Pits	liso	Project Manager & EAP
Grootegeluk Coal Mine for coal transportation	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
infrastructure between the mine and Medupi Power		
Station (EMPr amendment) , Limpopo		
Waterberg Coal Mine (EMPr amendment), Limpopo	Seskoko Resources	Project Manager & EAP
Aluminium Plant WML & AEL, Gauteng	GfE-MIR Alloys & Minerals	Project Manager & EAP

#### **Basic Assessments**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Rare Earth Separation Plant in Vredendal, Western	Rareco	Project Manager & EAP
Cape		
Decommissioning and Demolition of Kilns 5 & 6 at	PPC	Project Manager & EAP
the Slurry Plant, Kwa-Zulu Natal		

#### **Environmental Compliance, Auditing and ECO**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
ECO for the construction of the Duhva Mine Water	Eskom Holdings SoC Limited	Project Manager
Recovery Project, Mpumalanga		
External compliance audit of Palesa Coal Mine's	HCI Coal	Project Manager
Integrated Water Use License (IWUL), near		
KwaMhlanga, Mpumalanga		
External compliance audit of Palesa Coal Mine's	HCI Coal	Project Manager
Waste Management License (WML) and EMP, near		
KwaMhlanga, Mpumalanga		
External compliance audit of Mbali Coal Mine's	HCI Coal	Project Manager
Integrated Water Use License (IWUL), near Ogies,		
Mpumalanga		
Independent External Compliance Audit of Water	Tronox Namakwa Sands	Project Manager
Use License (WUL) for the Tronox Namakwa Sands		
(TNS) Mining Operations (Brand se Baai), Western		
Cape		
Independent External Compliance Audit of Water	Tronox Namakwa Sands	Project Manager
Use License (WUL) for the Tronox Namakwa Sands		
(TNS) Mineral Separation Plant (MSP), Western Cape		
Independent External Compliance Audit of Water	Tronox Namakwa Sands	Project Manager
Use License (WUL) for the Tronox Namakwa Sands		
(TNS) Smelter Operations (Saldanha), Western Cape		
Compliance Auditing of the Waste Management	PetroSA	Project Manager
Licence for the PetroSA Landfill Site at the GTL		
Refinery, Western Cape		

## Environmental Permitting, \$53, Water Use Licence (WUL), Waste Management Licence (WML) & Other Applications

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Waste Licence Application for the Rare Earth	Rareco	Project Manager & EAP
Separation Plant in Vredendal, Western Cape		

WULA for the Expansion of the Landfill site at Exxaro's	Exxaro Resources	Project Manager & EAP
Namakwa Sands Mineral Separation Plant, Western		
Cape		
S24G & WML for an Aluminium Plant, Gauteng	GfE-MIR Alloys & Minerals	Project Manager & EAP

## INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (BRIDGES, PIPELINES, ROADS, WATER RESOURCES, STORAGE, ETC.)

## Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Bridge across the Ngotwane River, on the border of South Africa and Botswana	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
Chemical Storage Tanks, Metallurgical Plant Upgrade & Backfill Plant upgrade at South Deep Gold Mine, near Westornaria, Gauteng	Goldfields	Project Manager & EAP
Expansion of the existing Welgedacht Water Care Works, Gauteng	ERWAT	Project Manager & EAP
Golden Valley WEF Access Road near Cookhouse, Eastern Cape	BioTherm Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Great Fish River Wind Farm Access Roads and Watercourse Crossings near Cookhouse, Eastern Cape	African Clean Energy Developments (ACED)	Project Manager & EAP
llanga CSP Facility Watercourse Crossings near Upington, Northern Cape	Karoshoek Solar one	Project Manager & EAP
Modification of the existing Hartebeestfontein Water Care Works, Gautng	ERWAT	Project Manager & EAP
N10 Road Realignment for the llanga CSP Facility, East of Upington, Northern Cape	SANRAL	Project Manager & EAP
Nxuba (Bedford) Wind Farm Watercourse Crossings near Cookhouse, Eastern Cape	African Clean Energy Developments (ACED)	Project Manager & EAP
Pollution Control Dams at the Medupi Power Station Ash Dump & Coal Stockyard, Limpopo	Eskom	Project Manager & EAP
Qoboshane borrow pits (EMPr only), Eastern Cape	Emalahleni Local Municipality	Project Manager & EAP
Tsitsikamma Community WEF Watercourse Crossings, Eastern Cape	Cennergi	Project Manager & EAP
Clayville Central Steam Plant, Gauteng	Bellmall Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Msenge Emoyeni Wind Farm Watercourse Crossings and Roads, Eastern Cape	Windlab	Project Manager & EAP

#### **Basic Assessments**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Harmony Gold WWTW at Doornkop Mine, Gauteng	Harmony Doornkop Plant	Project Manager & EAP
Ofir-ZX Watercourse Crossing for the Solar PV Facility,	Networx \$28 Energy	Project Manager & EAP
near Keimoes, Northern Cape		
Qoboshane bridge & access roads, Eastern Cape	Emalahleni Local Municipality	Project Manager & EAP
Relocation of the Assay Laboratory near	Sibanye Gold	Project Manager & EAP
Carletonville, Gauteng		/
Richards Bay Harbour Staging Area, KwaZulu-Natal	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
S-Kol Watercourse Crossing for the Solar PV Facility,	Networx \$28 Energy	Project Manager & EAP
East of Keimoes, Northern Cape		
Sonnenberg Watercourse Crossing for the Solar PV	Networx \$28 Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Facility, West Keimoes, Northern Cape		

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Kruisvallei Hydroelectric Power Generation Scheme,	Building Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Free State		
Masetjaba Water Reservoir, Pump Station and Bulk	Naidu Consulting Engineers	Project Manager & EAP
Supply Pipeline near Nigel, Gauteng		
Access Road for the Dwarsug Wind Farm, Northern	South Africa Mainsteam	Project Manager & EAP
Cape Province	Renewable Power	

## **Screening Studies**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Roodepoort Open Space Optimisation Programme	TIMAC Engineering Projects	Project Manager & EAP
(OSOP) Precinct, Gauteng		
Vegetable Oil Plant and Associated Pipeline, Kwa-	Wilmar Oils and Fats Africa	Project Manager & EAP
Zulu Natal		

## **Environmental Compliance, Auditing and ECO**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
ECO and bi-monthly auditing for the construction of	Department of Water and	Project Manager
the Olifants River Water Resources Development	Sanitation	Auditor
Project (ORWRDP) Phase 2A: De Hoop Dam, R555		
realignment and housing infrastructure		
ECO for the Rehabilitation of the Blaaupan & Storm	Airports Company of South	Project Manager
Water Channel, Gauteng	Africa (ACSA)	
Due Diligence reporting for the Better Fuel Pyrolysis	Better Fuels	Project Manager
Facility, Gauteng		
ECO for the Construction of the Water Pipeline from	Transnet	Project Manager
Kendal Power Station to Kendal Pump Station,		
Mpumalanga		
ECO for the Replacement of Low-Level Bridge,	South African National	Project Manager
Demolition and Removal of Artificial Pong, and	Biodiversity Institute (SANBI)	
Reinforcement the Banks of the Crocodile River at		
the Construction at Walter Sisulu National Botanical		
Gardens, Gauteng Province		
External Compliance Audit of the Air Emission	PetroSA	Project Manager
Licence (AEL) for a depot in Bloemfontein, Free		
State Province and in Tzaneen, Mpumalanga		
Province		

#### Environmental Permitting, \$53, Water Use Licence (WUL), Waste Management Licence (WML) & Other Applications

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
WULA for the Izubulo Private Nature Reserve,	Kjell Bismeyer, Jann Bader,	Project Manager & EAP
Limpopo	Laurence Saad	
WULA for the Masodini Private Game Lode, Limpopo	Masodini Private Game Lodge	Environmental Advisor
WULA for the Ezulwini Private Nature Reserve,	Ezulwini Investments	Project Manager & EAP
Limpopo		
WULA for the Masodini Private Game Lode, Limpopo	Masodini Private Game Lodge	Project Manager & EAP
WULA for the N10 Realignment at the llanga SEF,	Karoshoek Solar One	Project Manager & EAP
Northern Cape		
WULA for the Kruisvallei Hydroelectric Power	Building Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Generation Scheme, Free State		

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
S24G and WULA for the Ilegal construction of	Sorror Language Services	Project Manager & EAP
structures within a watercourse on EFF 24 Ruimsig		
Agricultural Holdings, Gauteng		

## **HOUSING AND URBAN PROJECTS**

#### **Basic Assessments**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Postmasburg Housing Development, Northern Cape	Transnet	Project Manager & EAP

## Compliance Advice and reporting

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Kampi ya Thude at the Olifants West Game Reserve,	Nick Elliot	Environmental Advisor
Limpopo		
External Compliance Audit of WUL for the	Johannesburg Country Club	Project Manager
Johannesburg Country Club, Gauteng		

## Environmental Compliance, Auditing and ECO

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Due Diligence Audit for the Due Diligence Audit	Delta BEC (on behalf of	Project Manager
Report, Gauteng	Johannesburg Development	
	Agency (JDA))	

## **ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT TOOLS**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Development of the 3rd Edition Environmental	Gauteng Department of	Project Manager & EAP
Implementation Plan (EIP)	Agriculture and Rural	
	Development (GDARD)	
Development of Provincial Guidelines on 4x4 routes,	Western Cape Department of	EAP
Western Cape	Environmental Affairs and	
	Development Planning	
Compilation of Construction and Operation EMP for	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
the Braamhoek Transmission Integration Project,		
Kwazulu-Natal		
Compilation of EMP for the Wholesale Trade of	Munaca Technologies	Project Manager & EAP
Petroleum Products, Gauteng		
Operational Environmental Management	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
Programme (OEMP) for Medupi Power Station,		
Limpopo		
Operational Environmental Management	Dube TradePort Corporation	Project Manager & EAP
Programme (OEMP) for the Dube TradePort Site		
Wide Precinct		
Operational Environmental Management	Eskom Holdings	Project Manager & EAP
Programme (OEMP) for the Kusile Power Station,		
Mpumalanga		
Review of Basic Assessment Process for the	Exxaro Resources	Project Manager & EAP
Wittekleibosch Wind Monitoring Mast, Eastern Cape		
Revision of the EMPr for the Sirius Solar PV	Aurora Power Solutions	Project Manager & EAP

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
State of the Environment (SoE) for Emalahleni Local	Simo Consulting on behalf of	Project Manager & EAP
Municipality, Mpumalanga	Emalahleni Local Municipality	
Aspects and Impacts Register for Salberg Concrete	Salberg Concrete Products	EAP
Products operations		
First State of Waste Report for South Africa	Golder on behalf of the	Project Manager & EAP
	Department of Environmental	
	Affairs	
Responsibilities Matrix and Gap Analysis for the	Building Energy	Project Manager
Kruisvallei Hydroelectric Power Generation Scheme,		
Free State Province		
Responsibilities Matrix and Gap Analysis for the	Building Energy	Project Manager
Roggeveld Wind Farm, Northern & Western Cape		
Provinces		

## PROJECTS OUTSIDE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Advisory Services for the Zizabona Transmission	PHD Capital	Advisor
Project, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Botswana & Namibia		
EIA for the Semonkong WEF, Lesotho	MOSCET	Project Manager & EAP
EMP for the Kuvaninga Energia Gas Fired Power	ADC (Pty) Ltd	Project Manager & EAP
Project, Mozambique		
Environmental Screening Report for the SEF near	Building Energy	EAP
Thabana Morena, Lesotho		
EPBs for the Kawambwa, Mansa, Mwense and	Building Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Nchelenge SEFs in Luapula Province, Zambia		
ESG Due Diligence for the Hilton Garden Inn	Vatange Capital	Project Manager
Development in Windhoek, Namibia		
Mandahill Mall Rooftop PV SEF EPB, Lusaka, Zambia	Building Energy	Project Manager & EAP
Monthly ECO for the PV Power Plant for the Mocuba	Scatec	Project Manager
Power Station		



1st Floor, Block 2, 5 Woodlands Drive Office Park Woodlands Drive, Woodmead Johannesburg, South Africa

> Email: chantelle@savannahsa.com Tel: +27 (11) 656 3237

#### **CURRICULUM VITAE OF CHANTELLE GEYER**

Comprehensive CV

**Profession:** Junior Environmental Consultant

Specialisation: Environmental Management; Project-related GIS mapping; Public Participation

Administration; General Geology and Geochemistry.

**Work Experience:** Six (6) months in the environmental field.

#### **VOCATIONAL EXPERIENCE**

Chantelle is a conscientious and ambitious junior Environmental Consultant who holds a BSc(Hons) degree in Environmental Geology. She recently graduated from the North-West University where she consistently stayed in the top 3 of her class. She joined a group of passionate academic peers in her third year to create the first North-West University Geoscience Society to teach young earth scientists about the environment and introduce them to professional mentors, thus bridging the gap between university and a professional career. She was appointed as project manager for this society for two consecutive terms and organized career talks, academic game shows, alumni talks, clean-up initiatives, and numerous team-building events.

She has special interests in geological formations, geochemistry, minerals, contamination studies, rehabilitation and restoration of disturbed areas, as well as hydrology. However, she found her passion for Environmental Management during an environmental internship where she gained experience in:

- Environmental Impact Assessments
- Project-related GIS mapping
- Water use licences
- Public participation processes

Chantelle is a loyal and enthusiastic individual who is dedicated to further her studies in Environmental Management, Environmental Legislation, GIS-mapping, and studies on the renewable energy sector of South Africa. Her goal is to gain knowledge in the processes of Basic Assessments, ElAs, Environmental Compliance, public participation, screening assessments, and environmental authorisation applications. She aims to use this knowledge to strategically consult clients and undertaking projects efficiently and to the highest standard.

#### **SKILLS BASE AND CORE COMPETENCIES**

- Great organisational skills
- Good at time management
- Passionate about the environment
- Compilation of Basic Assessment Reports in compliance with environmental legislation.
- Project management for environmental-related events and projects.
- Water Use Licences
- Aiding with public participation processes.
- Experience with South African environmental legislation.

#### **EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STATUS**

#### Degrees:

- BSc Environmental Sciences, North-West University, Potchefstroom (2021)
- BSc Honours Environmental Geology, North-West University, Potchefstroom (2022)

#### **Short Courses:**

• Advanced Microsoft Excel Qualification, Lead Academy (2020)

#### **Professional Society Affiliations:**

• Registered with the International Association for Impact Assessment South Africa (IAIAsa)

#### **EMPLOYMENT**

Date	Company	Roles and Responsibilities	
July 2022 - Current:	Savannah Environmental (Pty) Ltd	Junior Environmental Consultant	
		<u>Tasks include</u> :	
		Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP);	
		Specialising in project-related GIS mapping.	
		Performing Basic Assessment Reports and	
		Environmental Impact Assessments,	
		Assisting on administrative public participation	
		documents.	
September 2021 –	Prescali Environmental (Pty)	Environmental Intern	
November 2021		<u>Tasks included:</u>	
		Liaising with senior management on	
		environmental concerns,	
		Preparing Water Use Licence (WUL) audits,	
		Taking minutes during meetings,	
		Public Participation tasks.	

#### **PROJECT EXPERIENCE**

Project experience includes renewable energy projects, grid connection infrastructure, and access roads.

## RENEWABLE POWER GENERATION PROJECTS: SOLAR ENERGY FACILITIES

#### **Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Mutsho Solar PV (4x100MW projects, Limpopo)	Cri-Eagle	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
Harmony One Plant Solar PV Facility (30MW), Free	ENGP	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
State		
Harmony Target Solar PV Facility (30MW), Free State	ENGP	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
Harmony Joel Solar PV Facility (18MW), Free State	ENGP	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
Ummbila Emoyeni SEF (150MW), Mpumalanga	Windlab Developments South	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
	Africa (Pty) Ltd	

#### **Basic Assessments**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Harmony Central Plant Solar PV Facility (14MW), Free	ENGP	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
State		
Harmony Moab Khotsong Solar PV Facility (100MW),	ENGP	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
Free State		
Highveld Solar PV Facility (150MW), North West	WKN Windcurrent	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
Komsberg Solar PV Facility (200MW), Western and	Salika SA	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
Northern Cape		
Klipfontein Solar PV Facility (500MW), Western and	Salika SA	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
Northern Cape		

#### **RENEWABLE POWER GENERATION PROJECTS: WIND ENERGY FACILITIES**

#### **Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Ummbila Emoyeni WEF (666MW), Mpumalanga	Windlab Developments South	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
	Africa (Pty) Ltd	

#### **GRID INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS**

## **Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Ummbila Emoyeni EGI, Mpumalanga	Windlab Developments South	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
	Africa (Pty) Ltd	

#### **Basic Assessments**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Mutsho Solar Grid Connection, Limpopo	Cri-Eagle	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
Highveld Grid Connection, North West	WKN Windcurrent	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
Komsberg Grid Connection, Western and Northern	Salika SA	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
Cape		
Klipfontein Grid Connection, Western and Northern	Salika SA	Junior EAP & GIS Specialist
Cape		

## INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (BRIDGES, PIPELINES, ROADS, WATER RESOURCES, STORAGE, ETC)

#### **Basic Assessments**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Witberg WEF Access Road, Western Cape	Red Rocket South Africa (Pty)	Junior EAP and GIS
	Ltd	Specialist





Email: nicolene@savannahsa.com Tel: +27 (11) 656 3237

#### **CURRICULUM VITAE OF NICOLENE VENTER**

**Profession:** Public Participation and Social Consultant

**Specialisation:** Public participation process; stakeholder engagement; facilitation (workshops,

focus group and public meetings; public open days; steering committees); monitoring and evaluation of public participation and stakeholder engagement

processes

Work Experience: 23 years' experience as a Public Participation Practitioner and Stakeholder

Consultant

#### **VOCATIONAL EXPERIENCE**

Over the past 23 years Nicolene established herself as an experienced and well recognised public participation practitioner, facilitator and strategic reviewer of public participation processes. She has experience in managing public participation and stakeholder engagement projects and awareness creation programmes. Her experience includes designing and managing countrywide public participation and stakeholder engagement projects and awareness creation projects, managing multiproject schedules, budgets and achieving project goals. She has successfully undertaken several public participation processes for EIA, BA and WULA projects. The EIA and BA process include linear projects such as the NMPP, Eskom Transmission and Distribution power lines as well as site specific developments such as renewable energy projects i.e. solar, photo voltaic and wind farms. She also successfully managed stakeholder engagement projects which were required to be in line with the Equator Principles, locally and in neighbouring countries.

#### **SKILLS BASE AND CORE COMPETENCIES**

- Project Management
- Public Participation, Stakeholder Engagement and Awareness Creation
- Public Speaking and Presentation Skills
- Facilitation (workshops, focus group meetings, public meetings, public open days, working groups and committees)
- Social Assessments (Stakeholder Analysis / Stakeholder Mapping)
- Monitoring and Evaluation of Public Participation and Stakeholder Engagement Processes
- Community Liaison
- IFC Performance Standards
- Equator Principles
- Minute taking, issues mapping, report writing and quality control

#### **EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STATUS**

#### Degrees / Diplomas / Certificates:

• Higher Secretarial Certificate, Pretoria Technicon (1970)

#### **Short Courses:**

- Techniques for Effective Public Participation, International Association for Public Participation, IAP2 (2008)
- Foundations of Public Participation (Planning and Communication for Effective Public Participation), IAP2 (2009)
- Certificate in Public Participation IAP2SA Modules 1, 2 and 3 (2013)

Certificate in Public Relations, Public Relation Institute of South Africa, Damelin Management School (1989)

#### **Professional Society Affiliations:**

• Member of International Association for Public Participation (IAP2): Southern Africa

#### **EMPLOYMENT**

Date	Company	Roles and Responsibilities
November 2018 – current	Savannah Environmental (Pty) Ltd	Public Participation and Social Consultant
Conem		<u>Tasks include:</u>
		Tasks include: Drafting of a Public Participation Plan with key deliverable dates and methodology to be followed, Background Information Document, Letters to Stakeholders and Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs) inclusive of key project deliverables and responses to questions / concerns raised; Stakeholder identification; facilitating stakeholder workshops, focus group and public meetings; conduct one-on-one consultation with Community Leaders, Tribal Chiefs, affected landowners, etc.
		Managing interaction between Stakeholders and Team Members, liaising with National, Provincial and Local Authorities, managing community consultation and communications in project affected areas, attend to the level of technical information communicated to and consultation with all level of stakeholders involved.

Date	Company	Roles and Responsibilities	
2016 – October 2018	Imaginative Africa (Pty) Ltd	Independent Consultant	
	(Director of Imaginative Africa)	Consulting to various Environmental Assessment Practitioners for Public Participation and Stakeholder Engagements:	
		<u>Tasks include:</u>	
		Tasks include: Drafting of a Public Participation Plan with key deliverable dates and methodology to be followed, Background Information Document, Letters to Stakeholders and Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs) inclusive of key project deliverables and responses to questions / concerns raised; Stakeholder identification; facilitating stakeholder workshops, focus group and public meetings; conduct one-on-one consultation with Community Leaders, Tribal Chiefs, affected landowners, etc.	
		Managing interaction between Stakeholders and Team Members, liaising with National, Provincial and Local Authorities, managing community consultation and communications in project affected areas, attend to the level of technical information communicated to and consultation with all level of stakeholders involved	
		<u>Clients</u> :	
		SiVEST Environmental Savannah Environmental Baagi Environmental Royal Haskoning DHV (previously SSI)	
2013 - 2016	Zitholele Consulting	Senior Public Participation Practitioner and Project Manager	
	Contact person: Dr Mathys Vosloo  Contact number: 011 207 2060	Tasks included:  Project managed public participation process for EIA/BA/WULA/EAL projects. Manages two Public	
		Participation Administrators. Public Participation tasks as outlined as above and including financial management of public participation processes.	
2011 - 2013	Imaginative Africa (Pty) Ltd	Independent Consultant	
	(company owned by Nicolene Venter)	Consulting to various Environmental Assessment Practitioners for Public Participation and Stakeholder Engagements	
		<u>Tasks included:</u>	
		Drafting of a Public Participation Plan with key deliverable dates and methodology to be followed, Background Information Document,	

		Letters to Stakeholders and Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs) inclusive of key project deliverables and responses to questions / concerns raised; Stakeholder identification; facilitating stakeholder workshops, focus group and public meetings; conduct one-on-one consultation with Community Leaders, Tribal Chiefs, affected landowners, etc.  Managing interaction between Stakeholders and Team Members, liaising with National, Provincial and Local Authorities, managing community consultation and communications in project affected areas, attend to the level of technical information communicated to and consultation with all level of stakeholders involved
		<u>Clients:</u> Bohlweki Environmental Bembani Sustainability (Pty) Ltd Naledzi Environmental
2007 – 2011	SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd	Unit Manager: Public Participation Practitioner
	Contact person: Andrea Gibb	<u>Tasks included:</u>
	Contact number: 011 798 0600	Project managed public participation process for EIA/BA projects. Manages two Junior Public Participation Practitioners. Public Participation tasks as outlined as above and including financial management of public participation processes.
2005 – 2006	Imaginative Africa (Pty) Ltd	Independent Consultant
	(company owned by Nicolene Venter)	Public Participation and Stakeholder Engagement Practitioner
		<u>Tasks included:</u>
		Drafting of a Public Participation Plan with key deliverable dates and methodology to be followed, Background Information Document, Letters to Stakeholders and Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs) inclusive of key project deliverables and responses to questions / concerns raised; Stakeholder identification; facilitating stakeholder workshops, focus group and public meetings; conduct one-on-one consultation with Community Leaders, Tribal Chiefs, affected landowners, etc.
		Managing interaction between Stakeholders and Team Members, liaising with National, Provincial and Local Authorities, managing community consultation and communications in project affected areas, attend to the level of technical

	information communicated to and consultation with all level of stakeholders involved.  Clients:  Manyaka-Greyling-Meiring (previously Greyling Liaison and currently Golder Associates)
Imaginative Africa (Pty) Ltd (company owned by Nicolene Venter)	Independent Consultant: Public Participation Practitioner.  Tasks included:  Drafting of a Public Participation Plan with key deliverable dates and methodology to be followed, Background Information Document, Letters to Stakeholders and Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs) inclusive of key project deliverables and responses to questions / concerns raised; Stakeholder identification; facilitating stakeholder workshops, focus group and public meetings; conduct one-on-one consultation with Community Leaders, affected landowners, etc.  Managing interaction between Stakeholders and Team Members, liaising with National, Provincial Local Authorities, managing community consultation and communications in project affected areas, attend to the level of technical information communicated to and consultation with all level of stakeholders involved.  Clients:  Greyling Liaison (currently Golder Associates); Bembani Sustainability (Pty) Ltd; Lidwala Environmental; Naledzi Environmental

# PROJECT EXPERIENCE

# **RENEWABLE POWER GENERATION PROJECTS**

# PHOTOVOLTAIC SOLAR ENERGY FACILITIES

# **Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Lichtenburg PVs (3 PVs) & Power Lines (grid	Atlantic Energy Partners	Project Manage the Public
connection), Lichtenburg, North West Province	EAP: Savannah Environmental	Participation Process
Allepad PVs 4 PVs) & Power Lines (grid	IL Energy	Facilitate all meetings
connection), Upington, Northern Cape Province	EAP: Savannah Environmental	Consultation with
		Government Officials, Key
Hyperion Solar PV Developments (4 PVs) and	Building Energy	Stakeholders, Landowners &
Associated Infrastructures, Kathu, Northern Cape	EAP: Savannah Environmental	Community Leaders
Province		
Aggeneys Solar PV Developments (2 PVs) and	Atlantic Energy Partners and	1
Associated Infrastructures, Aggeneys, Northern	ABO Wind	
Cape Province	EAP: Savannah Environmental	
Upilanga Solar Park, Northern Cape (350MW CSP	Emvelo Capital Projects (Pty)	1
Tower)	Ltd	
Khunab Solar Development, consisting of Klip Punt	Atlantic Energy Partners and	1
PV1, McTaggarts PV1, McTaggarts PV2,	Abengoa	
McTaggarts PV3 and the Khunab solar Grid		
Connection near Upington, Northern Cape		
Province		
Sirius Solar PV3 and PV4, near Upington, Northern	Solal	1
Cape Province		
Geelstert PV 1 and PV2 solar energy facilities, near	ABO Wind	1
Aggeneys, Northern Cape		
Naledi PV and Ngwedi PV solar energy facilities,	Atlantic Energy Partners and	1
near Upington, Northern Cape	Abengoa	
Kotulo Tsatsi PV1, Kotulo Tsatsi PV3 and Kotulo Tsatsi	Kotulo Tsatsi Energy	1
PV4 solar energy facilities, near Kenhardt, Northern		
Cape		
Tlisitseng PV, including Substations & Power Lines,	BioTherm Energy	Public Participation,
Lichtenburg, North West Province	EAP: SIVEST	Landowner and Community
Sendawo PVs, including Substations & Power Lines,	7	Consultation
Vryburg, North West Province		
Helena Solar 1, 2 and 3 PVs, Copperton, Northern	7	
Cape Province		
Farm Spes Bona 23552 Solar PV Plants,	Surya Power	Public Participation,
Bloemfontein, Free State Province	EAP: SIVEST	Landowner and Community
		Consultation
De Aar Solar Energy Facility, De Aar, Northern	South Africa Mainstream	Public Participation,
Cape Province	Renewable Power	Landowner and Community
Droogfontein Solar Energy Facility, Kimberley,	Developments	Consultation
Northern Cape Province	EAP: SIVEST	
Kaalspruit Solar Energy Facility, Loeriesfontein,		
Northern Cape Province		

Platsjambok East PV, Prieska, Northern Cape		
Province		
Renosterburg PV, De Aar, Northern Cape Province	Renosterberg Wind Energy	Public Participation,
	Company	Landowner and Community
	EAP: SIVEST	Consultation
19MW Solar Power Plant on Farm 198 (Slypklip),	Solar Reserve South Africa	Public Participation,
Danielskuil, Northern Cape Province	EAP: SIVEST	Landowner and Community
		Consultation

# **Basic Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Upilanga Solar Park, Northern Cape (x6 100MW PV's	Emvelo Capital Projects (Pty)	Project Manage the Public
and x3 350MW PV Basic Assessments)	Ltd	Participation Process
		Facilitate all meetings
Sirius Solar PV Solar Energy Facility, Upington,	SOLA Future Energy	Consultation with
Northern Cape Province		Government Officials, Key
Khunab Solar Development, consisting of Klip Punt	Atlantic Energy Partners and	Stakeholders, Landowners &
PV1, McTaggarts PV1, McTaggarts PV2, McTaggarts	Abengoa	Community Leaders
PV3 and the Khunab solar Grid Connection near		
Upington, Northern Cape Province		

# WIND ENERGY FACILITIES

# **Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Aletta Wind Farm, Copperton, Northern Cape	BioTherm Energy	Public Participation
Province	EAP: SIVEST	
Eureka Wind Farm, Copperton, Northern Cape		
Province		
Loeriesfontein Wind Farm, Loeriesfontein, Northern	South Africa Mainstream	Public Participation
Cape Province	Renewable Power	
Droogfontein Wind Farm, Loeriesfontein, Northern	Developments	
Cape Province	EAP: SIVEST	
Four Leeuwberg Wind Farms, Loeriesfontein,		
Northern Cape Province		
Noupoort Wind Farm, Noupoort, Northern Cape		
Province		
Mierdam PV & Wind Farm, Prieska, Northern Cape		
Province		
Platsjambok West Wind Farm & PV, Prieska,	]	
Northern Cape Province		

# **Basic Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes**

Project Name & Location		Client Name	Role
Cluster of Renewable Energy Developments,		Wind Relic	
Eastern Cape Province			

Nama Wind Energy Facility, Northern Cape	Genesis ECO	Project Manage the Public
Province	EAP: Savannah Environmental	Participation Process
		Facilitate all meetings
		Consultation with
Zonnequa Wind Energy Facility, Northern Cape		Government Officials, Key
Province		Stakeholders, Landowners
		& Community Leaders

# **CONCENTRATED SOLAR FACILITIES (CSP)**

# **Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes**

•	-	
Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Upington Concentrating Solar Plant and associated	Eskom Holdings	Project Manage the Public
Infrastructures, Northern Cape Province	EAP: Bohlweki Environmental	Participation Process
		Facilitate all meetings
		Consultation with
		Government Officials, Key
		Stakeholders, Landowners
		& Community Leaders

# **CONVENTIONAL POWER GENERATION PROJECTS (GAS)**

#### **Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
450MW gas to power project and associated 132kV	Phinda Power Producers	Project Manage the Public
power line, Richards bay, KwaZulu-Natal		Participation Process
4000MW gas to power project and associated 400kV	Phinda Power Producers	Facilitate all meetings
power lines, Richards bay, KwaZulu-Natal		Consultation with
Richards Bay Gas to Power Combined Cycle Power	Eskom Holdings SoC Limited	Government Officials, Key
Station, KwaZulu-Natal		Stakeholders & Landowners

# **GRID INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS**

# **Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
132/11kV Olifantshoek Substation and Power Line,	Eskom	Project Manage the Public
Northern Cape		Participation Process
Grid connection infrastructure for the Namas Wind	Genesis Namas Wind (Pty) Ltd	Facilitate all meetings
Farm, Northern Cape Province		Consultation with
Grid connection infrastructure for the Zonnequa	Genesis Zonnequa Wind (Pty)	Government Officials, Key
Wind Farm, Northern Cape Province	Ltd	Stakeholders, Landowners
Khunab Solar Grid Connection, near Upington,	Atlantic Energy Partners and	& Community Leaders
Northern Cape Province	Abengoa	
Pluto-Mahikeng Main Transmission Substation and	Eskom Holdings	
400kV Power Line (Carletonville to Mahikeng),	EAP: Baagi Environmental	
Gauteng and North West Provinces		
Thyspunt Transmission Lines Integration Project,	Eskom Holdings	Public Participation,
Eastern Cape Province	EAP: SIVEST	Landowner and
		Community Consultation
Westrand Strengthening Project, Gauteng Province		Public Participation,

Mookodi Integration Project, North-West Province		
Transnet Coallink, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal		
Provinces		
Delarey-Kopela-Phahameng Distribution power line		
and newly proposed Substations, North-West		Public Participation,
Province		Landowner and
Invubu-Theta 400kV Eskom Transmission Power Line,	Eskom Holding	Community Consultation
KwaZulu-Natal Province	EAP: Bembani Environmental	
Melkhout-Kudu-Grassridge 132kV Power Line	Eskom Holdings	Public Participation,
Project (project not submitted to DEA), Eastern	EAP: SIVEST	Landowner and
Cape Province		Community Consultation
Tweespruit-Welroux-Driedorp-Wepener 132Kv		
Power Line, Free State Province		
Kuruman 132Kv Power Line Upgrade, Northern	Eskom Holdings	
Cape Province	EAP: Zitholele	
Vaalbank 132Kv Power Line, Free State Province		
Pongola-Candover-Golela 132kV Power Line		
(Impact Phase), KwaZulu-Natal Province		

# PART 2 AMENDMENTS

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Transalloys Coal-Fired Power Station near	Transalloys (Pty) Ltd	Project Manage the Public
Emalahleni, Mpumalanga Province		Participation Process
Zen Wind Energy Facility, Western Cape	Energy Team (Pty) Ltd	
Hartebeest Wind Energy Facility, Western Cape	juwi Renewable Energies (Pty)	
	Ltd	
Khai-Ma and Korana Wind Energy Facilities	Mainstream Renewable	
	Power (Pty) Ltd	

# **FACILITATION**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Meeting Type
Bloemfontein Strengthening Project, Free State	Eskom Holdings	Public Meetings
Province	EAP: Baagi Environmental	
Mooidraai-Smitkloof 132kV Power Line and	Eskom Holdings	Focus Group Meetings
Substation, Northern Cape Province	EAP: SSI	
Aggeneis-Oranjemond 400kV Eskom Transmission	Eskom Holdings	Focus Group Meetings &
Power Line, Northern Cape Province	EAP: Savannah Environmental	Public Meetings
Ariadne-Eros 400kV/132kV Multi-Circuit Transmission	Eskom Holdings	Public Meetings
Power Line (Public Meetings)	EAP: ACER Africa	
Majuba-Venus 765kV Transmission Power Lines,		
Mpumlanaga Province		
Thabametsi IPP Power Station, Limpopo Province	Thabametsi Power Company	Focus Group Meeting &
	EAP: Savannah Environmental	Public Meeting
Aggeneis-Oranjemond Transmission Line &	Eskom Transmission	Focus Group Meetings &
Substation Upgrade, Northern Cape		Public Meetings

# **SCREENING STUDIES**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Potential Power Line Alternatives from Humansdorp	Nelson Mandela Bay	Social Assessment
to Port Elizabeth, Eastern Cape Province	Municipality	
	EAP: SIVEST	

# **ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

# **Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Management Programmes**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Medupi Flue Gas Desulphurisation Project (up to	Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd	Public Participation,
completion of Scoping Phase), Limpopo Province	EAP: Zitholele Consulting	Landowner and Community
Kendal 30-year Ash Disposal Facility, Mpumalanga		Consultation
Province		
Kusile 60-year Ash Disposal Facility, Mpumalanga		
Province		
Camden Power Station Ash Disposal Facility,		
Mpumalanga Province		
Tutuka Fabric Filter Retrofit and Dust Handling Plant	Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd	
Projects, Mpumalanga Province	EAP: Lidwala Environmental	
Eskom's Majuba and Tutuka Ash Dump Expansion,		
Mpumalanga Province		
Hendrina Ash Dam Expansion, Mpumalanga		
Province		

# INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (BRIDGES, PIPELINES, ROADS, WATER RESOURCES, STORAGE, ETC)

# **Basic Assessments**

<u>Project Name &amp; Location</u>	<u>Client Name</u>	<u>Role</u>
Expansion of LOX and Diesel Storage at the Air Products Facility in Coega, Eastern Cape Transnet's New Multi-Products Pipeline traversing Kwa-Zulu Natal, Free State and Gauteng Provinces	Air Products South Africa (Pty) Ltd Transnet EAP: Bohlweki Environmental	Project Manage the Public Participation Process Facilitate all meetings Consultation with Government Officials, Key Stakeholders & Landowners
Realignment of the Bulshoek Dam Weir near Klawer and the Doring River Weir near Clanwilliam, Western Cape Province	Dept of Water and Sanitation EAP: Zitholele	Public Participation

# **STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Socio-Economic Impact Study for the shutdown	Urban-Econ	Project Management for the
and repurposing of Eskom Power Stations: Komati		stakeholder engagement
Power Station, Hendrina Power Station & Grootvlei		with Community
Power Station		

		Representatives in the
		primary data capture area
First State of Waste Report for South Africa	Golder Associates on behalf	Secretarial Services
	of the Department of	
	Environmental Affairs	
Determination, Review and Implementation of the	Golder Associates on behalf	
Reserve in the Olifants/Letaba System	of the Department of Water	
Orange River Bulk Water Supply System	and Sanitation	
Levuvu-Letaba Resources Quality Objectives		

# **FACILITATION**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Meeting Type
Determination, Review and Implementation of the	Department of Water and	Secretarial Services
Reserve in the Olifants/Letaba System	Sanitation	
Orange River Bulk Water Supply System	Golder Associates	Secretarial Services
Levuvu-Letaba Resources Quality Objectives		Secretarial Services
SmancorCR Chemical Plant (Public Meeting),	Samancor Chrome (Pty) Ltd	Public Meeting
Gauteng Province	EAP: Environment al Science	
	Associates	
SANRAL N4 Toll Highway Project (2 <sup>nd</sup> Phase),	Department of Transport	Public Meetings
Gauteng & North West Provinces	EAP: Bohlweki Environmental	

# **MINING SECTOR**

# **Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Programme**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Zero Waste Recovery Plant at highveld Steel,	Anglo African Metals	Public Participation
Mpumalanga Province	EAP: Savannah Environmental	
Koffiefontein Slimes Dam, Free State Province	Petra Diamond Mines	Public Participation
	EAP: Zitholele	
Baobab Project: Ethenol Plant, Chimbanje, Middle	Applicant: Green Fuel	Public Participation &
Sabie, Zimbabwe	EAP: SIVEST	Community Consultation
BHP Billiton Energy Coal SA's Middelburg Water	BHP Billiton Group	Public Participation
Treatment Plant, Mpumalanga	EAP: Jones & Wagener	

# **ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION AMENDMENTS**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Transalloys Coal-Fired Power Station near	Transalloys (Pty) Ltd	Public Participation
Emalahleni, Mpumalanga Province		
Zen Wind Energy Facility, Western Cape	Energy Team (Pty) Ltd	
Hartebeest Wind Energy Facility, Western Cape	juwi Renewable Energies (Pty)	
	Ltd	
Khai-Ma and Korana Wind Energy Facilities	Mainstream Renewable	
	Power (Pty) Ltd	
Beaufort West 280MW Wind Farm into two 140MW	South Africa Mainstream	
Trakas and Beaufort West Wind Farms, Western	Renewable Power	
Cape	Developments	
	EAP: SIVEST	

# **SECTION 54 AUDITS**

Project Name & Location	Client Name	Role
Mulilo 20MW PV Facility, Prieska, Northern Cape	Mulilo (Pty) Ltd	Public Participation:
Mulilo 10MW PV Facility, De Aar, Northern Cape	Mulilo (Pty) Ltd	I&AP Notification process
Karoshoek CSP 1 Facility/ Solar One, Upington,	Karoshoek Solar One (Pty) Ltd	
Northern Cape		

# APPENDIX 3: DFFE SCREENING TOOL REPORT

# SCREENING REPORT FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION AS REQUIRED BY THE 2014 EIA REGULATIONS – PROPOSED SITE ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY

EIA Reference number: TBD

Project name: Ummbila Emoyeni Solar Energy Facility
Project title: Ummbila Emoyeni Solar Energy Facility

Date screening report generated: 12/05/2022 13:51:40

**Applicant:** Emoyeni Renewable Energy (Pty) Ltd **Compiler:** Savannah Environmental (Pty) Ltd

Compiler signature:

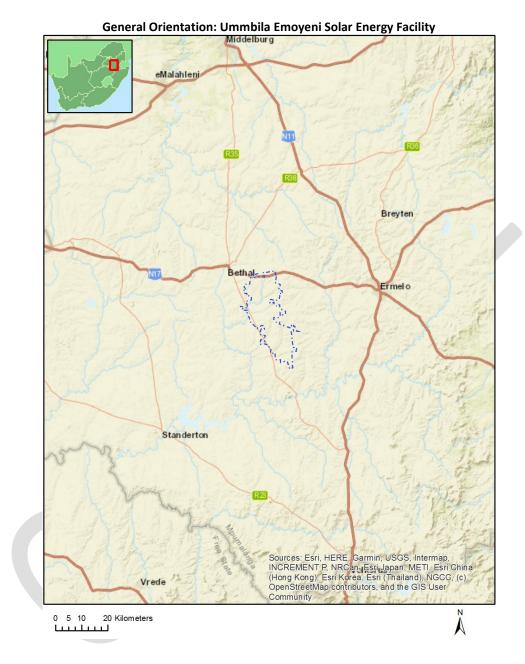
Application Category: Utilities Infrastructure | Electricity | Generation | Renewable | Solar | PV

# **Table of Contents**

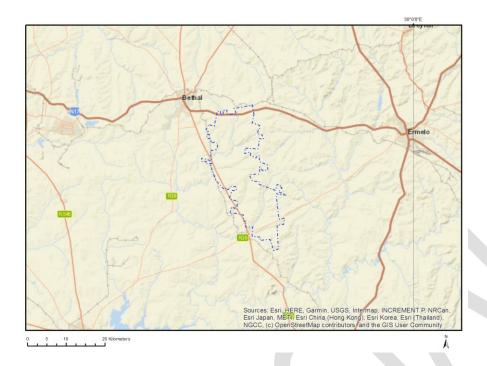
P	roposed Project Location	3
	Orientation map 1: General location	3
١	Nap of proposed site and relevant area(s)	4
	Cadastral details of the proposed site	4
	Wind and Solar developments with an approved Environmental Authorisation or applications under consideration within 30 km of the proposed area	10
	Environmental Management Frameworks relevant to the application	10
E	nvironmental screening results and assessment outcomes	10
	Relevant development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions	10
	Map indicating proposed development footprint within applicable development incentive, estriction, exclusion or prohibition zones	
	Proposed Development Area Environmental Sensitivity	12
	Specialist assessments identified	12
R	esults of the environmental sensitivity of the proposed area.	
	MAP OF RELATIVE AGRICULTURE THEME SENSITIVITY	
	MAP OF RELATIVE ANIMAL SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY	
	MAP OF RELATIVE AQUATIC BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY	16
	MAP OF RELATIVE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE THEME SENSITIVITY	
	MAP OF RELATIVE AVIAN THEME SENSITIVITY	18
	MAP OF RELATIVE CIVIL AVIATION (SOLAR PV) THEME SENSITIVITY	
	MAP OF RELATIVE DEFENCE THEME SENSITIVITY	20
	MAP OF RELATIVE LANDSCAPE (SOLAR) THEME SENSITIVITY	21
	MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY	22
	MAP OF RELATIVE PLANT SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY	23
	MAP OF RELATIVE RFI THEME SENSITIVITY	24
	MAP OF RELATIVE TERRESTRIAL BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY	25

# **Proposed Project Location**

# Orientation map 1: General location



# Map of proposed site and relevant area(s)



# Cadastral details of the proposed site

# Property details:

No	Farm Name	Farm/ Erf No	Portion	Latitude	Longitude	Property Type
1	SPRINGBOKFONTEIN	425	0	26°34'4.51S	29°40'25.01E	Farm
2	VAALBANK	456	0	26°41'19.21S	29°39'17.6E	Farm
3	BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT	268	0	26°30'13.97S	29°39'1.92E	Farm
4	OSHOEK	454	0	26°36'52.84S	29°40'32.54E	Farm
5	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	0	26°38'30.67S	29°35'37.06E	Farm
6	KLIPKRAAL	469	0	26°42'18.67S	29°42'52.44E	Farm
7	NAUDESFONTEIN	261	0	26°28'28.25S	29°31'41.69E	Farm
8	RIETFONTEIN	420	0	26°31'55.89S	29°31'35.24E	Farm
9	MORGENZON	466	0	26°44'32.53S	29°35'44.46E	Farm
10	AMAJUBA	482	0	26°45'27.12S	29°43'35.38E	Farm
11	KLIPFONTEIN	422	0	26°35'50.07S	29°36'4.08E	Farm
12	BEKKERSPRUIT	423	0	26°32'58.95S	29°36'18.51E	Farm
13	EBENHEAZER	455	0	26°38'56.57S	29°39'17.4E	Farm
14	ROODEKRANS	457	0	26°41'27.59S	29°35'40.12E	Farm
15	DURABEL	548	0	26°34'17.12S	29°33'50.27E	Farm
16	RIETPAN	263	0	26°27'16.5S	29°35'25.66E	Farm
17	SUKKELAAR	421	0	26°34'47.76S	29°31'25.64E	Farm
18	HENDRIKSPAN	459	0	26°38'22.05S	29°32'52.43E	Farm
19	GELUKSPLAATS	264	0	26°29'51.68S	29°35'42.7E	Farm
20	BRAKFONTEIN	452	0	26°40'23S	29°42'48.62E	Farm
21	TWEEFONTEIN	467	0	26°44'28.81S	29°39'15.89E	Farm
22	VLAKFONTEIN -	484	0	26°46'56.99S	29°40'25.95E	Farm
23	ZEVENFONTEIN	468	0	26°43'25.32S	29°43'1.75E	Farm
24	NAUDESFONTEIN	261	21	26°29'7.08S	29°33'32.19E	Farm Portion
25	NAUDESFONTEIN	261	22	26°29'32.9S	29°31'13.57E	Farm Portion
26	GELUKSPLAATS	264	0	26°30'22.25S	29°34'23.29E	Farm Portion

Page 4 of 25

27	CELLIKEDI AATE	264	1 2	20020142 540	20%24125 205	Farma Dantian
27	GELUKSPLAATS	264	2	26°28'42.51S	29°34'35.29E	Farm Portion
28	GELUKSPLAATS	264	9	26°31'0.2S	29°36'40.36E	Farm Portion
29	GELUKSPLAATS	264	13	26°28'56.37S	29°34'23.3E	Farm Portion
30	BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT	268	1	26°29'11.77S	29°38'0.82E	Farm Portion
31	BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT	268	45	26°27'49.77S	29°37'38.93E	Farm Portion
32	NAUDESFONTEIN	261	1	26°28'44.5S	29°33'15.16E	Farm Portion
33	RIETPAN	263	10	26°27'44.85S	29°35'51.07E	Farm Portion
34	RIETPAN	263	5	26°27'47.26S	29°36'49.42E	Farm Portion
35	GELUKSPLAATS	264	8	26°30'34.81S	29°35'48.76E	Farm Portion
36	GELUKSPLAATS	264	14	26°28'56.09S	29°35'13.34E	Farm Portion
37	GELUKSPLAATS	264	16	26°28'54.67S	29°35'43.65E	Farm Portion
38	RIETKUIL	57	11	26°42'48.14S	29°36'29.3E	Farm Portion
39	NAUDESFONTEIN	261	14	26°30'1.21S	29°33'1.95E	Farm Portion
40	NAUDESFONTEIN	261	71	26°28'57.38S	29°33'44.29E	Farm Portion
41	GELUKSPLAATS	264	5	26°29'32.36S	29°36'32.77E	Farm Portion
42	RIETFONTEIN	420	12	26°30'46.46S	29°32'3.3E	Farm Portion
43	NAUDESFONTEIN	261	24	26°29'52.28S	29°32'6.39E	Farm Portion
44	NAUDESFONTEIN	261	69	26°28'56.54S	29°32'41.71E	Farm Portion
45	RIETPAN	263	2	26°27'38.48S	29°36'47.62E	Farm Portion
46	GELUKSPLAATS	264	18	26°28'38.74S	29°37'3.19E	Farm Portion
47	BRAKFONTEIN	268	25	26°28'6.45S	29°37'57.87E	Farm Portion
	SETTLEMENT	268	12		29°38'40.65E	
48	BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT	208	12	26°31'41.12S	29 38 40.036	Farm Portion
49	NAUDESFONTEIN	261	25	26°29'57.67S	29°31'35E	Farm Portion
50	NAUDESFONTEIN	261	70	26°28'57.93S	29°33'14.4E	Farm Portion
51	RIETPAN	263	11	26°27'21.56S	29°35'20.66E	Farm Portion
52	GELUKSPLAATS	264	6	26°31'35.1S	29°36'36.13E	Farm Portion
53	GELUKSPLAATS	264	3	26°28'28.37S	29°35'49.83E	Farm Portion
54	GELUKSPLAATS	264	15	26°28'55.57S	29°35'34.86E	Farm Portion
55	BRAKFONTEIN	268	10	26°31'20.55S	29°38'0.6E	Farm Portion
	SETTLEMENT					
56	BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT	268	35	26°30'10.96S	29°38'34.49E	Farm Portion
57	NAUDESFONTEIN	261	15	26°29'5.71S	29°32'44.01E	Farm Portion
58	GELUKSPLAATS	264	4	26°28'23.7S	29°37'4.57E	Farm Portion
59	BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT	268	8	26°30'47.12S	29°38'52.85E	Farm Portion
60						
	BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT	268	13	26°32'5.07S	29°39'31.77E	Farm Portion
61	SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN	268	13	26°32'5.07S 26°27'22.95S	29°39'31.77E 29°38'18.31E	Farm Portion
61	SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT					
62	SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT GELUKSPLAATS	268 264	24	26°27'22.95S 26°31'33.85S	29°38'18.31E 29°35'40.69E	Farm Portion Farm Portion
	SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT GELUKSPLAATS GELUKSPLAATS BRAKFONTEIN	268	24	26°27'22.95S	29°38'18.31E	Farm Portion
62 63	SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT GELUKSPLAATS GELUKSPLAATS BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN	268 264 264	24 10 17	26°27'22.95S 26°31'33.85S 26°28'52.28S	29°38'18.31E 29°35'40.69E 29°36'19.91E	Farm Portion Farm Portion Farm Portion
62 63 64 65	SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT GELUKSPLAATS GELUKSPLAATS BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT	268 264 264 268 268	24 10 17 7 11	26°27'22.95S 26°31'33.85S 26°28'52.28S 26°30'38.07S 26°31'21.86S	29°38'18.31E 29°35'40.69E 29°36'19.91E 29°38'14.25E 29°37'29.81E	Farm Portion Farm Portion Farm Portion Farm Portion Farm Portion
62 63 64	SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT GELUKSPLAATS GELUKSPLAATS BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT SUKKELAAR	268 264 264 268	24 10 17 7	26°27'22.95S 26°31'33.85S 26°28'52.28S 26°30'38.07S 26°31'21.86S 26°35'24.4S	29°38'18.31E 29°35'40.69E 29°36'19.91E 29°38'14.25E 29°37'29.81E 29°31'5.57E	Farm Portion Farm Portion Farm Portion Farm Portion Farm Portion Farm Portion
62 63 64 65 66 67	SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT GELUKSPLAATS GELUKSPLAATS BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR	268 264 264 268 268 421	24 10 17 7 11 6	26°27'22.95S 26°31'33.85S 26°28'52.28S 26°30'38.07S 26°31'21.86S 26°35'24.4S 26°34'29.33S	29°38'18.31E 29°35'40.69E 29°36'19.91E 29°38'14.25E 29°37'29.81E 29°31'5.57E 29°31'54.11E	Farm Portion
62 63 64 65 66 67 68	SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT GELUKSPLAATS GELUKSPLAATS BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR	268 264 264 268 268 268 421 421 421	24 10 17 7 11 6 8 12	26°27'22.95S 26°31'33.85S 26°28'52.28S 26°30'38.07S 26°31'21.86S 26°35'24.4S 26°34'29.33S 26°36'58.65S	29°38'18.31E 29°35'40.69E 29°36'19.91E 29°38'14.25E 29°37'29.81E 29°31'5.57E 29°31'54.11E 29°32'43.4E	Farm Portion
62 63 64 65 66 67	SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT GELUKSPLAATS GELUKSPLAATS BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR	268 264 264 268 268 268 421 421	24 10 17 7 11 6 8	26°27'22.95S 26°31'33.85S 26°28'52.28S 26°30'38.07S 26°31'21.86S 26°35'24.4S 26°34'29.33S 26°36'58.65S 26°36'40.98S	29°38'18.31E 29°35'40.69E 29°36'19.91E 29°38'14.25E 29°37'29.81E 29°31'5.57E 29°31'54.11E 29°32'43.4E 29°32'58.69E	Farm Portion
62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70	SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT GELUKSPLAATS GELUKSPLAATS BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR	268 264 264 268 268 268 421 421 421 421 421	24 10 17 7 11 6 8 12 12 9	26°27'22.95S 26°31'33.85S 26°28'52.28S 26°30'38.07S 26°31'21.86S 26°35'24.4S 26°34'29.33S 26°36'58.65S 26°36'40.98S 26°35'28.8S	29°38'18.31E 29°35'40.69E 29°36'19.91E 29°38'14.25E 29°37'29.81E 29°31'5.57E 29°31'54.11E 29°32'43.4E 29°32'58.69E 29°32'26.43E	Farm Portion
62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71	SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT GELUKSPLAATS GELUKSPLAATS BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR	268 264 264 268 268 268 421 421 421 421 421 421 421	24 10 17 7 11 6 8 12 12 9 54	26°27'22.95S 26°31'33.85S 26°28'52.28S 26°30'38.07S 26°31'21.86S 26°35'24.4S 26°34'29.33S 26°36'58.65S 26°36'40.98S 26°35'28.8S 26°35'28.8S 26°35'28.43S	29°38'18.31E 29°35'40.69E 29°36'19.91E 29°38'14.25E 29°37'29.81E 29°31'5.57E 29°31'54.11E 29°32'43.4E 29°32'58.69E 29°32'26.43E 29°32'14.04E	Farm Portion
62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70	SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT GELUKSPLAATS GELUKSPLAATS BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR	268 264 264 268 268 268 421 421 421 421 421	24 10 17 7 11 6 8 12 12 9	26°27'22.95S 26°31'33.85S 26°28'52.28S 26°30'38.07S 26°31'21.86S 26°35'24.4S 26°34'29.33S 26°36'40.98S 26°36'40.98S 26°35'28.8S 26°35'28.8S 26°35'28.43S 26°35'4.05S	29°38'18.31E 29°35'40.69E 29°36'19.91E 29°38'14.25E 29°37'29.81E 29°31'5.57E 29°31'54.11E 29°32'43.4E 29°32'43.4E 29°32'26.43E 29°32'14.04E 29°32'3.58E	Farm Portion
62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72	SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT GELUKSPLAATS GELUKSPLAATS BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT BRAKFONTEIN SETTLEMENT SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR	268 264 264 268 268 268 421 421 421 421 421 421 421 421 421	24 10 17 7 11 6 8 12 12 9 54 55	26°27'22.95S 26°31'33.85S 26°28'52.28S 26°30'38.07S 26°31'21.86S 26°35'24.4S 26°34'29.33S 26°36'58.65S 26°36'40.98S 26°35'28.8S 26°35'28.8S 26°35'28.43S	29°38'18.31E 29°35'40.69E 29°36'19.91E 29°38'14.25E 29°37'29.81E 29°31'5.57E 29°31'54.11E 29°32'43.4E 29°32'58.69E 29°32'26.43E 29°32'14.04E	Farm Portion

76	VIIDEONTEIN	422	11	26°26'E0 000	20027152 425	Farm Dartice
76 77	KLIPFONTEIN BEKKERSPRUIT	422 423	11 20	26°36'50.89S 26°33'47S	29°37'53.13E 29°36'52.99E	Farm Portion Farm Portion
78	BRAKFONTEIN	268	9	26°31'10.44S	29°38'44.86E	Farm Portion Farm Portion
10	SETTLEMENT	200	<i>3</i>	20 31 10.443	23 30 44.80E	raiiii PUI (1011
79	RIETFONTEIN	420	2	26°33'11.75S	29°31'21.92E	Farm Portion
80	RIETFONTEIN	420	8	26°33'17.93S	29°33'19.13E	Farm Portion
81	SUKKELAAR	421	22	26°34'42.86S	29°30'46.33E	Farm Portion
82	SUKKELAAR	421	37	26°36'43.21S	29°33'9.93E	Farm Portion
83	SUKKELAAR	421	49	26°37'1.72S	29°33'4.67E	Farm Portion
84	RIETFONTEIN	420	11	26°30'39.26S	29°33'5.51E	Farm Portion
85	RIETFONTEIN	420	13	26°30'41.78S	29°30'32.56E	Farm Portion
86	SUKKELAAR	421	25	26°34'58.91S	29°31'29.77E	Farm Portion
87	SUKKELAAR	421	14	26°36'40.12S	29°32'0.3E	Farm Portion
88	SUKKELAAR	421	37	26°37'2.88S	29°33'4.16E	Farm Portion
89	SUKKELAAR	421	9	26°35'34.9S	29°32'1.45E	Farm Portion
90	SUKKELAAR	421	57	26°34'35.6S	29°31'49.97E	Farm Portion
91	KLIPFONTEIN	422	14	26°35'2.08S	29°35'49.9E	Farm Portion
92	GELUKSPLAATS	264	12	26°29'29.66S	29°34'46.92E	Farm Portion
93	GELUKSPLAATS	264	11	26°31'22.36S	29°34'28.68E	Farm Portion
94	BRAKFONTEIN	268	28	26°28'40.71S	29°38'9.41E	Farm Portion
	SETTLEMENT					
95	BRAKFONTEIN	268	34	26°29'30.46S	29°37'59.97E	Farm Portion
	SETTLEMENT					
96	BRAKFONTEIN	268	5	26°29'52.86S	29°37'53.54E	Farm Portion
	SETTLEMENT					
97	BRAKFONTEIN	268	6	26°30'32.09S	29°37'40.2E	Farm Portion
	SETTLEMENT					
98	RIETFONTEIN	420	20	26°32'56.56S	29°32'11.66E	Farm Portion
99	RIETFONTEIN	420	32	26°31'59.22S	29°33'5.2E	Farm Portion
100	RIETFONTEIN	420	22	26°30'51.05S	29°31'18.5E	Farm Portion
101	RIETFONTEIN	420	0	26°32'20.55S	29°29'37.04E	Farm Portion
102	SUKKELAAR	421	5	26°34'39.81S	29°30'5.45E	Farm Portion
103	SUKKELAAR	421	23	26°34'43.01S	29°31'27.69E	Farm Portion
104	SUKKELAAR	421	34	26°34'49.67S	29°33'25.94E	Farm Portion
105 106	SUKKELAAR	421 421	39 40	26°33'46.73S 26°33'54.76S	29°32'5.32E	Farm Portion
106	SUKKELAAR SUKKELAAR	421	11	26°36'26.75S	29°33'3.46E 29°32'24.67E	Farm Portion Farm Portion
107	SUKKELAAR	421	52	26°36'31.52S	29°32'46.78E	Farm Portion
109	SUKKELAAR	421	2	26°34'54.36S	29°31'57.57E	Farm Portion
110	KLIPFONTEIN	422	20	26°35'16.03S	29°36'35.27E	Farm Portion
111	KLIPFONTEIN	422	4	26°36'23.05S	29°37'45.67E	Farm Portion
112	KLIPFONTEIN	422	0	26°37'11.82S	29°37'30.27E	Farm Portion
113	BEKKERSPRUIT	423	1	26°33'5.24S	29°34'36.67E	Farm Portion
114	SUKKELAAR	421	43	26°34'51.88S	29°31'53.66E	Farm Portion
115	SUKKELAAR	421	45	26°34'31.73S	29°31'56.39E	Farm Portion
116	SUKKELAAR	421	13	26°37'7.92S	29°32'7.18E	Farm Portion
117	SUKKELAAR	421	15	26°36'8.63S	29°31'33.32E	Farm Portion
118	SUKKELAAR	421	42	26°34'38.41S	29°32'35.57E	Farm Portion
119	SUKKELAAR	421	42	26°35'5.49S	29°32'2E	Farm Portion
120	KLIPFONTEIN	422	16	26°36'58.21S	29°35'55.58E	Farm Portion
121	KLIPFONTEIN	422	23	26°34'51.83S	29°34'35.14E	Farm Portion
122	BEKKERSPRUIT	423	19	26°34'2.6S	29°36'10.5E	Farm Portion
123	OSHOEK	454	3	26°38'23.29S	29°41'54.62E	Farm Portion
124	VAALBANK	456	2	26°40'40.32S	29°40'27.02E	Farm Portion
125	VAALBANK	456	4	26°41'42.4S	29°38'46.35E	Farm Portion
126	ROODEKRANS	457	8	26°41'2.98S	29°34'11.86E	Farm Portion
127	KLIPFONTEIN	422	17	26°34'38.67S	29°35'13.88E	Farm Portion
128	KLIPFONTEIN	422	21	26°35'40.01S	29°34'9.35E	Farm Portion
129	OSHOEK	454	4	26°35'40.83S	29°39'15.32E	Farm Portion
		457	0	26°42'43.69S	29°34'37.4E	Farm Portion

132   ROODEKRANS		2002515 205	0.004.014.7.7.00			500550500	101
133   GOEDEGEDACHT	Farm Portion						
134   GOEDGEGDACHT	Farm Portion						
135   GOEDGEDACHT	Farm Portion						
136   GOEDGEDACHT   458   19	Farm Portion	+		_		GOEDEGEDACHT	
137   GOEDGEGEACHT   458   40   26°32'948.065   29°35'6.61E   Farm   138   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   24   26°32'29.775   29°35'33.17E   Farm   139   OSHOEK   454   13   26°35'15.125   29°36'23.37E   Farm   141   ROODEKRANS   456   1   26°40'9.595   29°39'4.59.8E   Farm   141   ROODEKRANS   457   1   26°40'7.735   29°36'28.15E   Farm   142   ROODEKRANS   457   29   26°42'11.455   29°36'24.74E   Farm   142   ROODEKRANS   457   29   26°42'11.455   29°36'21.97E   Farm   144   GOEDGEGDACHT   458   32   26°38'3.435   29°33'73.16E   Farm   145   GOEDGEGDACHT   458   32   26°38'3.435   29°33'73.16E   Farm   145   GOEDGEGDACHT   458   18   26°38'9.565   29°35'24.26E   Farm   146   GOEDGEGDACHT   458   18   26°38'9.565   29°35'24.26E   Farm   147   GOEDGEGDACHT   458   25   26°38'5.2645   29°35'24.26E   Farm   149   SUKKELAAR   421   7   26°35'26.995   29°33'4.21E   Farm   150   SUKKELAAR   421   7   26°35'6.995   29°33'4.21E   Farm   150   SUKKELAAR   421   7   26°36'0.55   29°32'4.12E   Farm   150   SUKKELAAR   421   53   26°36'6.71S   29°32'33.22E   Farm   151   SUKKELAAR   421   56°34'27.75   29°31'31.6E   Farm   151   SUKKELAAR   421   56°34'27.75   29°31'31.6E   Farm   151   SUKKELAAR   421   56°34'27.75   29°31'31.6E   Farm   151   SUKKELAAR   421   56°34'27.75   29°31'31.4E   Farm   151   SUKKELAAR   421   56°34'24.985   29°36'33.1E   Farm   151   SUKKELAAR   421   420   426°35'34.75   29°33'33.3E   Farm   151   SUKKELAAR   421   426°33'	Farm Portion				458	GOEDEGEDACHT	135
138   BEKKERSPRUIT   423	Farm Portion		26°37'32.33S	19	458	GOEDEGEDACHT	136
139	Farm Portion	29°35'6.61E	26°39'48.06S	40	458	GOEDEGEDACHT	137
140	Farm Portion	29°35'33.17E	26°32'29.77S	24	423	BEKKERSPRUIT	138
141   ROODEKRANS	Farm Portion	29°39'2.33E	26°35'15.12S	13	454	OSHOEK	139
142	Farm Portion	29°39'45.98E	26°40'9.59S	1	456	VAALBANK	140
143   ROODEKRANS	Farm Portion	29°36'28.15E	26°40'17.73S	1	457	ROODEKRANS	141
144   GOEDEGEDACHT	Farm Portion	29°36'24.74E	26°42'11.45S	29	457	ROODEKRANS	142
145   GOEDEGEDACHT	Farm Portion	29°36'21.97E	26°42'6.05S	30	457	ROODEKRANS	143
146   GOEDEGEDACHT	Farm Portion	29°37'3.16E	26°38'43.43S	32	458	GOEDEGEDACHT	144
147   GOEDEGEDACHT	Farm Portion	29°35'32E	26°37'33.09S	33	458	GOEDEGEDACHT	145
148   RIETFONTEIN   420	Farm Portion	29°35'24.26E	26°38'9.56S	18	458	GOEDEGEDACHT	146
148   RIETFONTEIN   420	Farm Portion	29°35'2.52E	26°38'52.64S	25	458	GOEDEGEDACHT	147
150   SUKKELAAR   421   10   26°36'0.25   29°32'44.12E   Farm   151   SUKKELAAR   421   53   26°36'6.718   29°32'33.2E   Farm   152   SUKKELAAR   421   1   26°34'27.75   29°31'21.4E   Farm   153   SUKKELAAR   421   1   26°34'27.75   29°31'21.4E   Farm   154   KUPFONTEIN   422   8   26°35'39.4S   29°36'34.75E   Farm   155   KUPFONTEIN   422   12   26°37'5.25   29°36'34.75E   Farm   155   KUPFONTEIN   423   10   26°34'24.98S   29°36'34.75E   Farm   157   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   15   26°32'21.3S   29°37'18.48E   Farm   158   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   16   26°33'18.26S   29°33'13.3E   Farm   159   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   16   26°33'18.26S   29°38'3.33E   Farm   159   BEKKERSPRUIT   420   16   26°31'21.75S   29°31'17.50E   Farm   160   RIETFONTEIN   420   27   26°32'21.9S   29°31'15.0BE   Farm   161   RIETFONTEIN   420   27   26°32'21.9S   29°31'15.0BE   Farm   162   RIETFONTEIN   420   10   26°31'34.16S   29°32'8.91E   Farm   163   RIETFONTEIN   420   18   26°31'46S   29°33'15.25E   Farm   163   RIETFONTEIN   420   18   26°31'46S   29°33'15.25E   Farm   164   SUKKELAAR   421   38   26°36'4.66S   29°33'15.25E   Farm   166   SUKKELAAR   421   38   26°36'4.66S   29°33'15.25E   Farm   166   SUKKELAAR   421   40   26°36'7.66S   29°32'13.8E   Farm   167   SUKKELAAR   421   40   26°36'7.66S   29°32'13.8E   Farm   169   KUPFONTEIN   422   9   26°36'16.04S   29°32'23.8E   Farm   169   KUPFONTEIN   422   9   26°36'16.04S   29°36'22.13E   Farm   171   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   13   26°31'48.98S   29°36'22.13E   Farm   172   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   13   26°31'48.98S   29°36'32.13E   Farm   174   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   23   26°38'17.45S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   175   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   23   26°38'17.45S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   176   ROODEKRANS   457   24   26°43'13.81S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   177   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'2.55S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   179   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'2.55S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   179   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'2.55S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   180   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'2.55S   29°33'3	Farm Portion	29°31'57.86E		15	420	RIETFONTEIN	148
150   SUKKELAAR   421   10   26°36'0.25   29°32'44.12E   Farm   151   SUKKELAAR   421   53   26°36'6.718   29°32'33.2E   Farm   152   SUKKELAAR   421   1   26°34'27.75   29°31'21.4E   Farm   153   SUKKELAAR   421   1   26°34'27.75   29°31'21.4E   Farm   154   KUPFONTEIN   422   8   26°35'39.4S   29°36'34.75E   Farm   155   KUPFONTEIN   422   12   26°37'5.25   29°36'34.75E   Farm   155   KUPFONTEIN   423   10   26°34'24.98S   29°36'34.75E   Farm   157   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   15   26°32'21.3S   29°37'18.48E   Farm   158   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   16   26°33'18.26S   29°33'13.3E   Farm   159   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   16   26°33'18.26S   29°38'3.33E   Farm   159   BEKKERSPRUIT   420   16   26°31'21.75S   29°31'17.50E   Farm   160   RIETFONTEIN   420   27   26°32'21.9S   29°31'15.0BE   Farm   161   RIETFONTEIN   420   27   26°32'21.9S   29°31'15.0BE   Farm   162   RIETFONTEIN   420   10   26°31'34.16S   29°32'8.91E   Farm   163   RIETFONTEIN   420   18   26°31'46S   29°33'15.25E   Farm   163   RIETFONTEIN   420   18   26°31'46S   29°33'15.25E   Farm   164   SUKKELAAR   421   38   26°36'4.66S   29°33'15.25E   Farm   166   SUKKELAAR   421   38   26°36'4.66S   29°33'15.25E   Farm   166   SUKKELAAR   421   40   26°36'7.66S   29°32'13.8E   Farm   167   SUKKELAAR   421   40   26°36'7.66S   29°32'13.8E   Farm   169   KUPFONTEIN   422   9   26°36'16.04S   29°32'23.8E   Farm   169   KUPFONTEIN   422   9   26°36'16.04S   29°36'22.13E   Farm   171   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   13   26°31'48.98S   29°36'22.13E   Farm   172   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   13   26°31'48.98S   29°36'32.13E   Farm   174   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   23   26°38'17.45S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   175   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   23   26°38'17.45S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   176   ROODEKRANS   457   24   26°43'13.81S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   177   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'2.55S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   179   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'2.55S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   179   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'2.55S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   180   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'2.55S   29°33'3	Farm Portion	29°33'4.21E	26°35'26.99S	7	421	SUKKELAAR	149
151   SUKKELAAR   421   53   26°36′6,71S   29°32′33.2E   Farm   152   SUKKELAAR   421   56   26°34′48.8S   29°31′56.81E   Farm   153   SUKKELAAR   421   1   26°34′27.7S   29°31′21.4E   Farm   154   KLIPFONTEIN   422   8   26°35′39.4S   29°36′34.7SE   Farm   155   KLIPFONTEIN   422   12   26°37′5.2S   29°36′34.7SE   Farm   155   KLIPFONTEIN   422   12   26°37′5.2S   29°36′32.14E   Farm   156   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   10   26°34′24.98S   29°37′13.46E   Farm   157   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   15   26°32′21.3S   29°37′13.46E   Farm   158   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   16   26°33′18.26S   29°37′18.48E   Farm   158   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   25   26°33′47.79S   29°33′14.16E   Farm   159   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   25   26°33′47.79S   29°33′14.75E   Farm   160   RIETFONTEIN   420   16   26°31′21.75S   29°31′47.5E   Farm   161   RIETFONTEIN   420   10   26°31′34.16S   29°31′47.5E   Farm   162   RIETFONTEIN   420   10   26°31′34.16S   29°31′47.28E   Farm   163   RIETFONTEIN   420   18   26°31′46S   29°33′15.25E   Farm   164   SUKKELAAR   421   38   26°36′4.66S   29°33′15.25E   Farm   165   SUKKELAAR   421   50   26°36′4.66S   29°32′12.46E   Farm   166   SUKKELAAR   421   10   26°36′4.56S   29°32′13.66E   Farm   167   SUKKELAAR   421   10   26°36′4.56S   29°32′23.282E   Farm   168   SUKKELAAR   421   10   26°36′4.66S   29°32′23.282E   Farm   170   KLIPFONTEIN   422   9   26°36′16.04S   29°36′42.13E   Farm   171   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   13   26°31′48.98S   29°35′30.69E   Farm   172   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   13   26°31′48.98S   29°35′30.69E   Farm   173   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   13   26°31′48.98S   29°33′31.46E   Farm   174   GOEDGEDACHT   458   49   26°37′48.99S   29°33′31.46E   Farm   175   GOEDGEDACHT   458   49   26°37′48.99S   29°33′31.46E   Farm   176   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42′2.94S   29°36′2.2.2E   Farm   178   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42′2.94S   29°36′2.2.2E   Farm   178   GOEDGEDACHT   458   31   26°33′20.57S   29°33′3.13.E   Farm   180   GOEDGEDACHT   458   31   26°33′20.57S   29°33′3.13.E   Farm   180   GOEDGEDACHT   458   31   26°33′2	Farm Portion						
152   SUKKELAAR   421   56   26°34'48.8\$   29°31'56.81E   Farm   153   SUKKELAAR   421   1   26°34'27.75   29°31'21.4E   Farm   154   KLIPFONTEIN   422   8   26°35'39.4S   29°36'34.75E   Farm   155   KLIPFONTEIN   422   12   26°37'5.2S   29°36'32.14E   Farm   156   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   10   26°34'24.98S   29°37'43.46E   Farm   157   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   15   26°32'21.3S   29°37'43.46E   Farm   157   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   15   26°32'13.3C   29°38'3.73E   Farm   159   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   25   26°33'47.79S   29°35'16.1E   Farm   159   BEKKERSPRUIT   420   16   26°33'121.75S   29°31'47.56E   Farm   160   RIETFONTEIN   420   16   26°31'21.75S   29°31'47.56E   Farm   161   RIETFONTEIN   420   27   26°32'21.95S   29°31'47.28E   Farm   163   RIETFONTEIN   420   10   26°31'34.16S   29°32'58.91E   Farm   163   RIETFONTEIN   420   18   26°31'46S   29°31'47.28E   Farm   164   SUKKELAAR   421   38   26°36'4.66S   29°32'15.56E   Farm   165   SUKKELAAR   421   38   26°36'4.66S   29°32'15.56E   Farm   166   SUKKELAAR   421   2   26°34'13.99S   29°32'23.82E   Farm   167   SUKKELAAR   421   2   26°34'13.99S   29°32'23.82E   Farm   168   SUKKELAAR   421   4   26°35'36.65S   29°31'14.66E   Farm   168   SUKKELAAR   421   4   26°35'36.65S   29°31'14.66E   Farm   169   KLIPFONTEIN   422   9   26°36'16.04S   29°36'23.13E   Farm   170   KLIPFONTEIN   422   19   26°35'1.93S   29°36'43.73E   Farm   171   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   13   26°31'48.98S   29°35'30.69E   Farm   174   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   23   26°38'17.47S   29°33'39.8E   Farm   175   GOEDGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'17.47S   29°33'39.8E   Farm   176   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'13.81S   29°35'3.13E   Farm   177   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'13.81S   29°35'3.13E   Farm   178   GOEDGEGDACHT   458   31   26°34'28.85   29°35'3.13E   Farm   179   GOEDGEGDACHT   458   31   26°38'17.47S   29°33'33.18E   Farm   179   GOEDGEGDACHT   458   31   26°38'17.35   29°35'3.13E   Farm   181   GOEDGEGDACHT   458   31   26°33'20.57S   29°35'3.13E   Farm   181   GOEDGEGDACHT   458   31   26°33'20.5	Farm Portion						
153   SUKKELAAR   421   1   26°34'27.75   29°31'21.4E   Farm   154   KLIPFONTEIN   422   8   26°35'39.45   29°36'34.75E   Farm   155   KLIPFONTEIN   422   12   26°37'5.25   29°36'34.75E   Farm   156   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   10   26°34'24.98S   29°37'43.46E   Farm   157   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   15   26°32'21.3S   29°37'13.48E   Farm   158   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   16   26°33'47.9S   29°35'16.1E   Farm   158   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   16   26°33'47.79S   29°35'16.1E   Farm   160   RIETFONTEIN   420   16   26°31'21.75S   29°31'47.56E   Farm   161   RIETFONTEIN   420   27   26°32'21.9S   29°31'47.56E   Farm   162   RIETFONTEIN   420   10   26°31'46.16   29°32'58.9E   Farm   163   RIETFONTEIN   420   18   26°31'46S   29°31'47.28E   Farm   164   SUKKELAAR   421   38   26°36'4.66S   29°33'15.55E   Farm   165   SUKKELAAR   421   50   26°36'6.66S   29°32'15.66E   Farm   166   SUKKELAAR   421   50   26°36'6.66S   29°32'13.16.6E   Farm   167   SUKKELAAR   421   4   26°35'38.65S   29°32'32.82E   Farm   168   SUKKELAAR   421   4   26°35'38.65S   29°32'32.82E   Farm   169   KLIPFONTEIN   422   9   26°36'1.604S   29°36'2.13E   Farm   169   KLIPFONTEIN   422   9   26°36'1.604S   29°36'2.13E   Farm   170   KLIPFONTEIN   422   19   26°35'1.93S   29°36'4.3.73E   Farm   171   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   13   26°31'48.98S   29°35'30.69E   Farm   174   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   49   26°37'48.89S   29°33'31.4.6E   Farm   176   ROODEKRANS   457   24   26°41'13.46S   29°33'31.4.6E   Farm   177   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'1.3.81S   29°36'2.2.2E   Farm   178   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'1.3.81S   29°36'2.2.2E   Farm   178   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'1.3.81S   29°36'2.3.2E   Farm   178   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'1.3.81S   29°35'3.1.3E   Farm   188   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'1.3.3S   29°36'4.2.2E   Farm   180   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'1.3.3S   29°36'4.2.2E   Farm   180   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'1.3.3S   29°36'4.3.13E   Farm   181   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'1.3.3S   29°36'4.3.13E   Farm   181   GOEDEGEDACHT   458	Farm Portion						
154   KLIPFONTEIN   422   8   26°35'39.4\$   29°36'34.75E   Farm   155   KLIPFONTEIN   422   12   26°37'5.2\$   29°36'32.14E   Farm   156   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   10   26°34'24.98S   29°37'43.46E   Farm   157   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   15   26°32'21.3S   29°37'18.48E   Farm   158   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   16   26°33'18.26S   29°38'3.73E   Farm   159   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   25   26°33'47.95   29°35'16.1E   Farm   160   RIETFONTEIN   420   16   26°31'21.75S   29°31'47.56E   Farm   161   RIETFONTEIN   420   10   26°31'21.75S   29°31'15.08E   Farm   162   RIETFONTEIN   420   10   26°31'34.16S   29°32'58.91E   Farm   163   RIETFONTEIN   420   10   26°31'34.16S   29°32'58.91E   Farm   164   SUKKELAAR   421   38   26°36'4.66S   29°33'15.25E   Farm   165   SUKKELAAR   421   50   26°36'4.66S   29°33'15.25E   Farm   166   SUKKELAAR   421   10   26°36'.66S   29°32'14.66E   Farm   166   SUKKELAAR   421   10   26°36'.36S   29°32'14.66E   Farm   168   SUKKELAAR   421   2   26°34'13.99S   29°32'23.25E   Farm   169   KLIPFONTEIN   422   9   26°36'16.04S   29°36'23.25E   Farm   170   KLIPFONTEIN   422   19   26°35'19.3S   29°36'22.13E   Farm   171   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   12   26°34'14.98S   29°35'30.69E   Farm   173   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   12   26°34'14.89S   29°35'30.69E   Farm   174   GOEDGEDACHT   458   23   26°38'14.3S   29°33'13.16E   Farm   177   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'13.81S   29°35'13.6E   Farm   176   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'13.81S   29°35'13.6E   Farm   178   GOEDGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'11.23S   29°35'13.6E   Farm   181   GOEDGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'11.23S   29°35'13.6E   Farm   181   GOEDGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'11.23S   29°35'13.6E   Farm   181   GOEDGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'11.23S   29°35'3.3E   Farm   181   GOEDGEDACHT   458   34   26°33'13.3S   29°35'3.3E   Farm   181   GOEDGEDACHT   458   34   26°38'11.23S   29°35'3.3E   Farm   183   GOEDGEDACHT   458   34   26°38'11.23S   29°35'3.3E   Farm   184   GOEDGEDACHT   458   34   26°38'11.23S   29°35'3.3E   Farm   184   GOEDGEDACHT   458   34   26°33'30.96S	Farm Portion						
155   KLIPFONTEIN   422   12   26°37'5.2S   29°36'32.14E   Farm   156   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   10   26°34'24,98S   29°37'43.46E   Farm   157   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   15   26°32'21.3S   29°37'18.48E   Farm   158   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   16   26°33'18.26S   29°38'3.73E   Farm   159   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   25   26°33'47.79S   29°35'16.1E   Farm   160   RIETFONTEIN   420   16   26°31'21.75S   29°31'47.56E   Farm   161   RIETFONTEIN   420   27   26°32'21.95S   29°31'17.56E   Farm   162   RIETFONTEIN   420   27   26°32'21.95S   29°31'17.68E   Farm   163   RIETFONTEIN   420   18   26°31'46S   29°32'58.91E   Farm   164   SUKKELAAR   421   38   26°36'4.66S   29°33'15.25E   Farm   165   SUKKELAAR   421   50   26°36'45.86S   29°33'15.25E   Farm   166   SUKKELAAR   421   20   26°36'45.86S   29°32'21.466E   Farm   167   SUKKELAAR   421   2   26°34'13.99S   29°32'32.82E   Farm   168   SUKKELAAR   421   2   26°36'13.99S   29°32'32.82E   Farm   169   KLIPFONTEIN   422   9   26°36'16.04S   29°36'13.106E   Farm   170   KLIPFONTEIN   422   9   26°36'19.38   29°36'43.73E   Farm   171   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   13   26°31'48.98S   29°35'30.69E   Farm   172   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   17   26°34'28.45   29°38'20.11E   Farm   176   ROODEKRANS   457   24   26°38'11.23S   29°36'43.73E   Farm   176   ROODEKRANS   457   24   26°38'11.23S   29°36'43.79E   Farm   178   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'1.34.65   29°33'31.16E   Farm   179   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'11.23S   29°36'22.22E   Farm   179   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'11.23S   29°36'23.19E   Farm   179   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'11.23S   29°36'23.19E   Farm   180   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'11.23S   29°36'23.19E   Farm   180   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'21.23S   29°36'23.19E   Farm   181   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'27.68S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   183   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'11.23S   29°36'23.19E   Farm   183   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'29.25   29°34'34.99E   Farm   183   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'29.25   29°36'43.36E   Farm   183   GOEDEGEDAC	Farm Portion						
156   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   10   26°34'24.98S   29°37'43.46E   Farm   157   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   15   26°32'21.3S   29°37'18.48E   Farm   158   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   16   26°33'18.26S   29°38'3.73E   Farm   159   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   25   26°33'47.79S   29°35'16.1E   Farm   160   RIETFONTEIN   420   16   26°31'21.75S   29°31'47.56E   Farm   161   RIETFONTEIN   420   27   26°32'21.95S   29°31'15.08E   Farm   162   RIETFONTEIN   420   10   26°31'34.16S   29°32'58.91E   Farm   163   RIETFONTEIN   420   18   26°31'46S   29°31'47.28E   Farm   164   SUKKELAAR   421   38   26°36'4.66S   29°31'147.28E   Farm   165   SUKKELAAR   421   50   26°36'4.56S   29°32'55.66E   Farm   166   SUKKELAAR   421   10   26°36'7.66S   29°32'55.66E   Farm   167   SUKKELAAR   421   2   26°36'43.99S   29°32'32.82E   Farm   168   SUKKELAAR   421   4   26°35'38.65S   29°31'31.06E   Farm   168   SUKKELAAR   421   4   26°35'38.65S   29°31'31.06E   Farm   170   KLIPFONTEIN   422   9   26°35'1.93S   29°36'43.73E   Farm   171   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   13   26°31'48.98S   29°35'30.69E   Farm   172   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   13   26°31'48.98S   29°35'30.69E   Farm   174   GOEDGEDACHT   458   23   26°38'17.47S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   176   ROODEKRANS   457   24   26°38'13.39S   29°36'43.79E   Farm   177   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'1.34.89S   29°35'3.13.6E   Farm   178   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'1.34.89S   29°35'3.13.8E   Farm   178   GOEDGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'11.23S   29°35'13.18E   Farm   178   GOEDGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'11.23S   29°35'13.18E   Farm   180   GOEDGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'11.23S   29°35'3.13E   Farm   180   GOEDGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'11.23S   29°35'3.13E   Farm   180   GOEDGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'11.23S   29°35'3.13E   Farm   180   GOEDGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'13.23S   29°35'3.13E   Farm   180   GOEDGEDACHT   458   33   26°38'11.23S   29°35'3.13E   Farm   180   GOEDGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'20.59S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   180   GOEDGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'20.59S   29°35'3.13E   Farm   180   GOEDGEDACHT   458	Farm Portion						
157         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         15         26°32'21.3S         29°37'18.48E         Farm           158         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         16         26°33'47.79S         29°38'3.73E         Farm           159         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         25         26°33'47.79S         29°35'16.1E         Farm           160         RIETFONTEIN         420         16         26°31'21.75S         29°31'47.56E         Farm           161         RIETFONTEIN         420         10         26°31'34.16S         29°32'58.91E         Farm           162         RIETFONTEIN         420         18         26°31'46S         29°31'17.28E         Farm           163         RIETFONTEIN         420         18         26°36'4.66S         29°31'17.28E         Farm           164         SUKKELAAR         421         38         26°36'4.66S         29°32'15.56E         Farm           165         SUKKELAAR         421         50         26°36'16.66S         29°32'14.66E         Farm           166         SUKKELAAR         421         2         26°34'13.99S         29°32'32.82E         Farm           167         SUKKELAAR         421         2         26°34'13.99S         <	Farm Portion					_	
158   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   16   26°33'18.265   29°38'3.73E   Farm   159   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   25   26°33'47.79S   29°35'16.1E   Farm   160   RIETFONTEIN   420   16   26°31'21.75S   29°31'47.56E   Farm   161   RIETFONTEIN   420   10   26°31'34.165   29°32'58.91E   Farm   162   RIETFONTEIN   420   10   26°31'34.165   29°32'58.91E   Farm   163   RIETFONTEIN   420   18   26°31'46S   29°31'47.28E   Farm   164   SUKKELAAR   421   38   26°36'4.66S   29°33'15.25E   Farm   165   SUKKELAAR   421   50   26°36'45.86S   29°32'55.66E   Farm   166   SUKKELAAR   421   10   26°36'7.66S   29°32'24.66E   Farm   167   SUKKELAAR   421   2   26°36'16.69   29°32'24.82E   Farm   168   SUKKELAAR   421   4   26°35'38.65S   29°32'24.82E   Farm   169   KLIPFONTEIN   422   9   26°36'16.04S   29°36'43.73E   Farm   170   KLIPFONTEIN   422   19   26°35'1.93S   29°36'43.73E   Farm   171   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   13   26°31'48.98S   29°35'30.69E   Farm   172   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   12   26°34'28.4S   29°35'30.69E   Farm   173   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   17   26°34'28.4S   29°38'20.01E   Farm   176   ROODEKRANS   457   24   26°41'34.46S   29°35'33.9.E   Farm   177   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'2.94S   29°36'23.19E   Farm   178   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'1.23S   29°36'23.19E   Farm   180   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'11.23S   29°36'23.19E   Farm   181   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'11.23S   29°36'23.19E   Farm   180   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'11.23S   29°36'23.19E   Farm   181   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'11.23S   29°36'38.8E   Farm   181   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'11.23S   29°36'38.8E   Farm   181   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'11.23S   29°36'38.8E   Farm   182   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'11.23S   29°36'58.83E   Farm   184   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'11.23S   29°36'58.83E   Farm   183   GOEDEGEDACHT	Farm Portion						
159   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   25   26°33'47.79S   29°35'16.1E   Farm   160   RIETFONTEIN   420   16   26°31'21.75S   29°31'47.56E   Farm   161   RIETFONTEIN   420   10   26°31'34.16S   29°32'58.91E   Farm   162   RIETFONTEIN   420   10   26°31'34.16S   29°32'58.91E   Farm   163   RIETFONTEIN   420   18   26°31'46S   29°32'58.91E   Farm   164   SUKKELAAR   421   38   26°36'4.66S   29°33'15.25E   Farm   165   SUKKELAAR   421   50   26°36'45.86S   29°32'55.66E   Farm   166   SUKKELAAR   421   10   26°36'7.66S   29°32'13.66E   Farm   167   SUKKELAAR   421   2   26°34'13.99S   29°32'32.82E   Farm   168   SUKKELAAR   421   2   26°34'13.99S   29°32'32.82E   Farm   169   KLIPFONTEIN   422   9   26°36'16.04S   29°36'22.13E   Farm   170   KLIPFONTEIN   422   19   26°35'1.93S   29°36'34.73E   Farm   171   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   13   26°31'48.98S   29°35'30.69E   Farm   172   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   22   26°32'32.52S   29°34'24.09E   Farm   173   BEKKERSPRUIT   423   22   26°32'32.52S   29°34'24.09E   Farm   174   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   23   26°38'17.47S   29°33'39.8E   Farm   175   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   49   26°37'48.89S   29°33'31.46E   Farm   176   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'13.81S   29°35'3.62E   Farm   178   ROODEKRANS   457   25   26°42'13.81S   29°35'3.62E   Farm   180   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'27.68S   29°36'22.21E   Farm   181   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'27.68S   29°36'23.19E   Farm   182   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'27.68S   29°36'33.13E   Farm   183   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°38'27.68S   29°36'38.83E   Farm   184   GOEDEGEDACHT   458   31   26°33'20.57S   29°35'30.68E   Farm   184   GOEDEG	Farm Portion	-					
160         RIETFONTEIN         420         16         26°31'21.75S         29°31'47.56E         Farm           161         RIETFONTEIN         420         27         26°32'21.95S         29°31'15.08E         Farm           162         RIETFONTEIN         420         10         26°31'34.16S         29°32'58.91E         Farm           163         RIETFONTEIN         420         18         26°31'46S         29°32'58.91E         Farm           164         SUKKELAAR         421         38         26°36'46.66S         29°31'47.28E         Farm           165         SUKKELAAR         421         50         26°36'45.86S         29°32'14.66E         Farm           166         SUKKELAAR         421         10         26°36'16.6S         29°32'32.82E         Farm           167         SUKKELAAR         421         4         26°35'38.65S         29°31'31.06E         Farm           168         SUKKELAAR         421         4         26°35'38.65S         29°31'31.06E         Farm           169         KLIPFONTEIN         422         9         26°36'16.04S         29°36'32.13E         Farm           170         KLIPFONTEIN         422         19         26°32'32.82	Farm Portion						
161         RIETFONTEIN         420         27         26°32'21.95S         29°31'15.08E         Farm           162         RIETFONTEIN         420         10         26°31'34.16S         29°32'58.91E         Farm           163         RIETFONTEIN         420         18         26°31'46S         29°31'147.28E         Farm           164         SUKKELAAR         421         38         26°36'4.66S         29°32'55.66E         Farm           165         SUKKELAAR         421         50         26°36'4.86S         29°32'55.66E         Farm           166         SUKKELAAR         421         10         26°36'7.66S         29°32'14.66E         Farm           167         SUKKELAAR         421         2         26°34'13.99S         29°32'32.82E         Farm           168         SUKKELAAR         421         4         26°35'38.65S         29°32'13L.85E         Farm           169         KLIPFONTEIN         422         9         26°36'16.04S         29°36'22.13E         Farm           170         KLIPFONTEIN         422         19         26°35'148.98S         29°35'30.69E         Farm           171         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         13         26°31'48.98S         <	Farm Portion	-					
162         RIETFONTEIN         420         10         26°31'34.16S         29°32'58.91E         Farm           163         RIETFONTEIN         420         18         26°31'46S         29°31'47.28E         Farm           164         SUKKELAAR         421         38         26°36'4.66S         29°32'15.25E         Farm           165         SUKKELAAR         421         50         26°36'45.86S         29°32'14.66E         Farm           166         SUKKELAAR         421         10         26°36'13.99S         29°32'132.82E         Farm           167         SUKKELAAR         421         2         26°36'13.99S         29°32'32.82E         Farm           168         SUKKELAAR         421         4         26°35'38.65S         29°31'31.06E         Farm           169         KLIPFONTEIN         422         9         26°36'16.04S         29°36'22.13E         Farm           170         KLIPFONTEIN         422         19         26°35'19.93S         29°36'43.73E         Farm           171         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         13         26°31'48.98S         29°35'30.69E         Farm           173         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         17         26°34'28.4S         <	Farm Portion						
163         RIETFONTEIN         420         18         26°31'46S         29°31'47.28E         Farn           164         SUKKELAAR         421         38         26°36'4.66S         29°33'15.25E         Farn           165         SUKKELAAR         421         50         26°36'45.86S         29°32'55.66E         Farn           166         SUKKELAAR         421         10         26°36'7.66S         29°32'14.66E         Farn           167         SUKKELAAR         421         2         26°34'13.99S         29°32'32.82E         Farn           168         SUKKELAAR         421         4         26°35'38.65S         29°31'31.06E         Farn           169         KLIPFONTEIN         422         9         26°36'16.04S         29°36'22.13E         Farn           170         KLIPFONTEIN         422         19         26°35'1.93S         29°36'43.73E         Farn           171         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         13         26°31'48.98S         29°35'30.69E         Farn           172         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         17         26°34'28.4S         29°38'20.01E         Farn           173         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         17         26°34'13.4S	Farm Portion						
164         SUKKELAAR         421         38         26°36'4.66S         29°33'15.25E         Farn           165         SUKKELAAR         421         50         26°36'45.86S         29°32'55.66E         Farn           166         SUKKELAAR         421         10         26°36'7.66S         29°32'14.66E         Farn           167         SUKKELAAR         421         2         26°34'13.99S         29°32'32.82E         Farn           168         SUKKELAAR         421         4         26°35'38.65S         29°31'31.06E         Farn           169         KLIPFONTEIN         422         9         26°35'16.04S         29°36'22.13E         Farn           170         KLIPFONTEIN         422         19         26°35'1.93S         29°36'43.73E         Farn           171         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         13         26°31'48.98S         29°35'30.69E         Farn           172         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         12         26°32'32.52S         29°34'24.09E         Farn           173         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         17         26°34'28.4S         29°38'20.01E         Farn           174         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         23         26°31'1.47'S	Farm Portion						
165         SUKKELAAR         421         50         26°36'45.86S         29°32'55.66E         Farn           166         SUKKELAAR         421         10         26°36'7.66S         29°32'14.66E         Farn           167         SUKKELAAR         421         2         26°34'13.99S         29°32'32.82E         Farn           168         SUKKELAAR         421         4         26°35'38.65S         29°31'31.06E         Farn           169         KLIPFONTEIN         422         9         26°35'16.04S         29°36'22.13E         Farn           170         KLIPFONTEIN         422         19         26°35'148.98S         29°35'30.69E         Farn           171         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         13         26°31'48.98S         29°35'30.69E         Farn           172         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         12         26°32'32.52S         29°34'24.09E         Farn           173         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         17         26°34'28.4S         29°38'20.01E         Farn           174         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         23         26°32'31.4.47S         29°33'31.4.6E         Farn           175         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         49         26°37'48.89S <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
166         SUKKELAAR         421         10         26°36′7.66S         29°32′14.66E         Farm           167         SUKKELAAR         421         2         26°34′13.99S         29°32′32.82E         Farm           168         SUKKELAAR         421         4         26°35′38.65S         29°31′31.06E         Farm           169         KLIPFONTEIN         422         9         26°36′16.04S         29°36′22.13E         Farm           170         KLIPFONTEIN         422         19         26°35′1.93S         29°36′22.13E         Farm           171         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         13         26°31′48.98S         29°35′30.69E         Farm           172         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         12         26°32′32.52S         29°34′24.09E         Farm           173         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         17         26°34′28.48         29°38′20.01E         Farm           174         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         23         26°38′17.47S         29°33′39.8E         Farm           175         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         49         26°37′48.89S         29°33′31.46E         Farm           176         ROODEKRANS         457         24         26°41′34.46S	Farm Portion Farm Portion						
167         SUKKELAAR         421         2         26°34'13.99S         29°32'32.82E         Farm           168         SUKKELAAR         421         4         26°35'38.65S         29°31'31.06E         Farm           169         KLIPFONTEIN         422         9         26°36'16.04S         29°36'22.13E         Farm           170         KLIPFONTEIN         422         19         26°35'1.93S         29°36'43.73E         Farm           171         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         13         26°31'48.98S         29°35'30.69E         Farm           172         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         17         26°34'28.4S         29°38'20.01E         Farm           173         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         17         26°34'28.4S         29°38'20.01E         Farm           174         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         23         26°38'17.47S         29°33'39.8E         Farm           175         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         49         26°37'48.89S         29°33'31.46E         Farm           176         RODDEKRANS         457         24         26°41'34.46S         29°34'34.79E         Farm           177         RODDEKRANS         457         25         26°42'13.81S	Farm Portion						
168         SUKKELAAR         421         4         26°35'38.65S         29°31'31.06E         Farm           169         KLIPFONTEIN         422         9         26°36'16.04S         29°36'22.13E         Farm           170         KLIPFONTEIN         422         19         26°35'1.93S         29°36'43.73E         Farm           171         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         13         26°31'48.98S         29°35'30.69E         Farm           172         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         22         26°32'32.52S         29°34'24.09E         Farm           173         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         17         26°34'28.4S         29°38'20.01E         Farm           174         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         23         26°38'17.47S         29°33'31.46E         Farm           175         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         49         26°37'48.89S         29°33'31.46E         Farm           176         ROODEKRANS         457         24         26°41'34.46S         29°34'34.79E         Farm           177         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'13.81S         29°35'48.62E         Farm           178         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'13.81S <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
169         KLIPFONTEIN         422         9         26°36'16.04S         29°36'22.13E         Farm           170         KLIPFONTEIN         422         19         26°35'1.93S         29°36'43.73E         Farm           171         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         13         26°31'48.98S         29°35'30.69E         Farm           172         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         22         26°32'32.52S         29°34'24.09E         Farm           173         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         17         26°34'28.4S         29°38'20.01E         Farm           174         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         23         26°38'17.47S         29°33'39.8E         Farm           175         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         49         26°37'48.89S         29°33'31.46E         Farm           176         ROODEKRANS         457         24         26°41'34.46S         29°34'34.79E         Farm           177         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'13.81S         29°35'48.62E         Farm           178         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'2.94S         29°36'22.22E         Farm           179         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         31         26°38'27.68S </td <td>Farm Portion</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Farm Portion						
170         KLIPFONTEIN         422         19         26°35'1.93S         29°36'43.73E         Farm           171         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         13         26°31'48.98S         29°35'30.69E         Farm           172         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         22         26°32'32.52S         29°34'24.09E         Farm           173         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         17         26°34'28.4S         29°38'20.01E         Farm           174         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         23         26°38'17.47S         29°33'39.8E         Farm           175         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         49         26°37'48.89S         29°33'31.46E         Farm           176         ROODEKRANS         457         24         26°41'34.46S         29°34'34.79E         Farm           177         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'13.81S         29°35'48.62E         Farm           178         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'2.94S         29°36'22.22E         Farm           179         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         31         26°38'27.68S         29°36'23.19E         Farm           180         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         36         26°38'11.23S	Farm Portion			_			
171         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         13         26°31'48.98S         29°35'30.69E         Farm           172         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         22         26°32'32.52S         29°34'24.09E         Farm           173         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         17         26°34'28.4S         29°38'20.01E         Farm           174         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         23         26°38'17.47S         29°33'31.46E         Farm           175         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         49         26°37'48.89S         29°33'31.46E         Farm           176         ROODEKRANS         457         24         26°41'34.46S         29°34'34.79E         Farm           177         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'13.81S         29°35'48.62E         Farm           178         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'2.94S         29°36'22.22E         Farm           179         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         31         26°38'27.68S         29°36'23.19E         Farm           180         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         36         26°38'11.23S         29°35'1.88E         Farm           181         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         3         26°38'11.23	Farm Portion						
172         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         22         26°32'32.52S         29°34'24.09E         Farm           173         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         17         26°34'28.4S         29°38'20.01E         Farm           174         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         23         26°38'17.47S         29°33'39.8E         Farm           175         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         49         26°37'48.89S         29°33'31.46E         Farm           176         ROODEKRANS         457         24         26°41'34.46S         29°34'34.79E         Farm           177         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'13.81S         29°35'48.62E         Farm           178         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'2.94S         29°36'22.22E         Farm           179         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         31         26°38'27.68S         29°36'23.19E         Farm           180         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         36         26°38'11.23S         29°35'1.88E         Farm           181         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         3         26°38'11.89S         29°35'3.13E         Farm           182         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         1         26°39'28.38S </td <td>Farm Portion</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Farm Portion						
173         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         17         26°34'28.4S         29°38'20.01E         Farm           174         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         23         26°38'17.47S         29°33'39.8E         Farm           175         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         49         26°37'48.89S         29°33'31.46E         Farm           176         ROODEKRANS         457         24         26°41'34.46S         29°34'34.79E         Farm           177         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'13.81S         29°35'48.62E         Farm           178         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'2.94S         29°36'22.22E         Farm           179         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         31         26°38'27.68S         29°36'23.19E         Farm           180         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         36         26°38'11.23S         29°35'1.88E         Farm           181         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         38         26°39'37.13S         29°35'3.13E         Farm           182         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         3         26°38'11.89S         29°34'36.42E         Farm           183         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         41         26°38'29.2S </td <td>Farm Portion</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Farm Portion						
174         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         23         26°38'17.47S         29°33'39.8E         Farm           175         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         49         26°37'48.89S         29°33'31.46E         Farm           176         ROODEKRANS         457         24         26°41'34.46S         29°34'34.79E         Farm           177         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'13.81S         29°35'48.62E         Farm           178         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'2.94S         29°36'22.22E         Farm           179         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         31         26°38'27.68S         29°36'23.19E         Farm           180         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         36         26°38'11.23S         29°35'1.88E         Farm           181         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         38         26°39'37.13S         29°35'3.13E         Farm           182         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         3         26°38'11.89S         29°34'36.42E         Farm           183         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         11         26°39'28.38S         29°36'58.83E         Farm           184         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         41         26°38'29.25<	Farm Portion	+					
175         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         49         26°37'48.89S         29°33'31.46E         Farm           176         ROODEKRANS         457         24         26°41'34.46S         29°34'34.79E         Farm           177         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'13.81S         29°35'48.62E         Farm           178         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'2.94S         29°36'22.22E         Farm           179         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         31         26°38'27.68S         29°36'23.19E         Farm           180         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         36         26°38'11.23S         29°35'1.88E         Farm           181         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         38         26°39'37.13S         29°35'3.13E         Farm           182         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         3         26°38'11.89S         29°34'36.42E         Farm           183         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         11         26°39'28.38S         29°36'58.83E         Farm           184         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         41         26°38'29.2S         29°34'19.66E         Farm           185         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         8         26°33'20.57S<	Farm Portion						
176         ROODEKRANS         457         24         26°41'34.46S         29°34'34.79E         Farm           177         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'13.81S         29°35'48.62E         Farm           178         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'2.94S         29°36'22.22E         Farm           179         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         31         26°38'27.68S         29°36'23.19E         Farm           180         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         36         26°38'11.23S         29°35'1.88E         Farm           181         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         38         26°39'37.13S         29°35'3.13E         Farm           182         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         3         26°38'11.89S         29°34'36.42E         Farm           183         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         11         26°39'28.38S         29°36'58.83E         Farm           184         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         41         26°38'29.2S         29°34'19.66E         Farm           185         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         6         26°33'20.57S         29°35'51.56E         Farm           186         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         14         26°32'31.28S<	Farm Portion						
177         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'13.81S         29°35'48.62E         Farm           178         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'2.94S         29°36'22.22E         Farm           179         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         31         26°38'27.68S         29°36'23.19E         Farm           180         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         36         26°38'11.23S         29°35'1.88E         Farm           181         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         38         26°39'37.13S         29°35'3.13E         Farm           182         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         3         26°38'11.89S         29°34'36.42E         Farm           183         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         11         26°39'28.38S         29°36'58.83E         Farm           184         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         41         26°38'29.2S         29°34'19.66E         Farm           185         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         6         26°33'20.57S         29°35'51.56E         Farm           186         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         8         26°32'31.28S         29°36'42.36E         Farm           187         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         4         26°32'24.66S<	Farm Portion						
178         ROODEKRANS         457         25         26°42'2.94S         29°36'22.22E         Farm           179         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         31         26°38'27.68S         29°36'23.19E         Farm           180         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         36         26°38'11.23S         29°35'1.88E         Farm           181         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         38         26°39'37.13S         29°35'3.13E         Farm           182         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         3         26°38'11.89S         29°34'36.42E         Farm           183         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         11         26°39'28.38S         29°36'58.83E         Farm           184         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         41         26°39'28.38S         29°36'58.83E         Farm           185         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         6         26°33'20.57S         29°35'51.56E         Farm           186         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         8         26°33'30.96S         29°37'36.68E         Farm           187         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         4         26°32'31.28S         29°36'42.36E         Farm           188         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         4         26°32'24.66	Farm Portion	+					
179         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         31         26°38'27.68S         29°36'23.19E         Farm           180         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         36         26°38'11.23S         29°35'1.88E         Farm           181         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         38         26°39'37.13S         29°35'3.13E         Farm           182         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         3         26°38'11.89S         29°34'36.42E         Farm           183         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         11         26°39'28.38S         29°36'58.83E         Farm           184         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         41         26°38'29.2S         29°34'19.66E         Farm           185         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         6         26°33'20.57S         29°35'51.56E         Farm           186         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         8         26°33'30.96S         29°37'36.68E         Farm           187         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         14         26°32'31.28S         29°36'42.36E         Farm           188         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         4         26°32'24.66S         29°36'4.51E         Farm	Farm Portion						
180         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         36         26°38'11.23S         29°35'1.88E         Farm           181         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         38         26°39'37.13S         29°35'3.13E         Farm           182         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         3         26°38'11.89S         29°34'36.42E         Farm           183         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         11         26°39'28.38S         29°36'58.83E         Farm           184         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         41         26°38'29.2S         29°34'19.66E         Farm           185         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         6         26°33'20.57S         29°35'51.56E         Farm           186         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         8         26°33'30.96S         29°37'36.68E         Farm           187         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         14         26°32'31.28S         29°36'42.36E         Farm           188         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         4         26°32'24.66S         29°36'4.51E         Farm	Farm Portion	+					
181         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         38         26°39'37.13S         29°35'3.13E         Farm           182         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         3         26°38'11.89S         29°34'36.42E         Farm           183         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         11         26°39'28.38S         29°36'58.83E         Farm           184         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         41         26°38'29.2S         29°34'19.66E         Farm           185         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         6         26°33'20.57S         29°35'51.56E         Farm           186         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         8         26°33'30.96S         29°37'36.68E         Farm           187         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         14         26°32'31.28S         29°36'42.36E         Farm           188         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         4         26°32'24.66S         29°36'4.51E         Farm	Farm Portion						
182         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         3         26°38'11.89S         29°34'36.42E         Farm           183         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         11         26°39'28.38S         29°36'58.83E         Farm           184         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         41         26°38'29.2S         29°34'19.66E         Farm           185         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         6         26°33'20.57S         29°35'51.56E         Farm           186         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         8         26°33'30.96S         29°37'36.68E         Farm           187         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         14         26°32'31.28S         29°36'42.36E         Farm           188         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         4         26°32'24.66S         29°36'4.51E         Farm	Farm Portion	+					
183         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         11         26°39'28.38S         29°36'58.83E         Farm           184         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         41         26°38'29.2S         29°34'19.66E         Farm           185         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         6         26°33'20.57S         29°35'51.56E         Farm           186         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         8         26°33'30.96S         29°37'36.68E         Farm           187         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         14         26°32'31.28S         29°36'42.36E         Farm           188         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         4         26°32'24.66S         29°36'4.51E         Farm	Farm Portion					GOEDEGEDACHT	
184         GOEDEGEDACHT         458         41         26°38'29.2S         29°34'19.66E         Farm           185         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         6         26°33'20.57S         29°35'51.56E         Farm           186         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         8         26°33'30.96S         29°37'36.68E         Farm           187         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         14         26°32'31.28S         29°36'42.36E         Farm           188         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         4         26°32'24.66S         29°36'4.51E         Farm	Farm Portion			3			
185         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         6         26°33'20.57S         29°35'51.56E         Farm           186         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         8         26°33'30.96S         29°37'36.68E         Farm           187         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         14         26°32'31.28S         29°36'42.36E         Farm           188         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         4         26°32'24.66S         29°36'4.51E         Farm	Farm Portion	+					
186         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         8         26°33'30.96S         29°37'36.68E         Farm           187         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         14         26°32'31.28S         29°36'42.36E         Farm           188         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         4         26°32'24.66S         29°36'4.51E         Farm	Farm Portion	29°34'19.66E	26°38'29.2S		458	GOEDEGEDACHT	184
187         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         14         26°32'31.28S         29°36'42.36E         Farm           188         BEKKERSPRUIT         423         4         26°32'24.66S         29°36'4.51E         Farm	Farm Portion	29°35'51.56E	26°33'20.57S	6	423	BEKKERSPRUIT	185
188 BEKKERSPRUIT 423 4 26°32'24.66S 29°36'4.51E Farm	Farm Portion	29°37'36.68E	26°33'30.96S	8	423	BEKKERSPRUIT	186
	Farm Portion	29°36'42.36E	26°32'31.28S	14	423	BEKKERSPRUIT	187
	Farm Portion	29°36'4.51E	26°32'24.66S	4	423	BEKKERSPRUIT	188
189   SPRINGBOKFONTEIN   425   4   26°34'26.93S   29°39'3.01E   Farm	Farm Portion	29°39'3.01E	26°34'26.93S	4	425	SPRINGBOKFONTEIN	189
190 SPRINGBOKFONTEIN 425 9 26°32'55.45S 29°38'44.41E Farm	Farm Portion	29°38'44.41E	26°32'55.45S	9	425	SPRINGBOKFONTEIN	190

101		1	Ι .	20010111 200	2224442	
191	BRAKFONTEIN	452	2	26°40'41.88S	29°41'40.65E	Farm Portion
192	OSHOEK	454	21	26°37'27.1S	29°38'39.72E	Farm Portion
193	OSHOEK	454	1	26°36'31.5S	29°39'7.13E	Farm Portion
194	VAALBANK	456	18	26°42'41.33S	29°39'17.84E	Farm Portion
195	VAALBANK	456	15	26°42'3.71S	29°38'17.3E	Farm Portion
196	ROODEKRANS	457	26	26°42'54.33S	29°36'40.07E	Farm Portion
197	ROODEKRANS	457	22	26°41'7.04S	29°36'37.14E	Farm Portion
198	ROODEKRANS	457	23	26°40'48.38S	29°35'58.31E	Farm Portion
199	BEKKERSPRUIT	423	0	26°32'5.42S	29°34'29.56E	Farm Portion
200	OSHOEK	454	18	26°38'10.02S	29°41'12.92E	Farm Portion
201	OSHOEK	454	6	26°37'45.85S	29°39'41.05E	Farm Portion
202	EBENHEAZER	455	1	26°39'22.42S	29°38'31.26E	Farm Portion
203	VAALBANK	456	8	26°41'43.22S	29°38'29.59E	Farm Portion
204	VAALBANK	456	11	26°40'15.98S	29°38'19.02E	Farm Portion
205	ROODEKRANS	457	7	26°41'0.22S	29°34'52.35E	Farm Portion
206	ROODEKRANS	457	18	26°42'24.88S	29°36'14.94E	Farm Portion
207	ROODEKRANS	457	31	26°41'37.02S	29°36'2.24E	Farm Portion
208	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	27	26°37'30.54S	29°35'51.57E	Farm Portion
209	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	5	26°37'51.07S	29°37'36.47E	Farm Portion
210	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	26	26°38'40.56S	29°35'49.83E	Farm Portion
211	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	0	26°37'49.14S	29°38'13.84E	Farm Portion
212	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	48	26°38'13.88S	29°33'45.69E	Farm Portion
213	TWEEFONTEIN	467	5	26°45'1.33S	29°40'52.08E	Farm Portion
214	TWEEFONTEIN	467	6	26°43'16.91S	29°39'25.86E	Farm Portion
215	AMAJUBA	482	1	26°44'44.12S	29°41'39.81E	Farm Portion
216	AMAJUBA	482	2	26°45'27.97S	29°41'52.52E	Farm Portion
217	KLIPKRAAL	469	4	26°42'35.56S	29°42'18.91E	Farm Portion
218	BEKKERSPRUIT	423	5	26°33'34.49S	29°34'23.36E	Farm Portion
219	BEKKERSPRUIT	423	12	26°31'39.11S	29°34'20.94E	Farm Portion
220	BRAKFONTEIN	452	4	26°39'22.43S	29°42'21.52E	Farm Portion
221	OSHOEK	454	7	26°37'37.77S	29°40'27.45E	Farm Portion
222	OSHOEK	454	17	26°36'13S	29°39'39.43E	Farm Portion
223	EBENHEAZER	455	0	26°38'25.6S	29°38'56.67E	Farm Portion
224	VAALBANK	456	12	26°40'59.44S	29°37'49.14E	Farm Portion
225	VAALBANK	456	17	26°42'35.27S	29°40'46.23E	Farm Portion
226	VAALBANK	456	19	26°42'6.86S	29°40'39.98E	Farm Portion
227	VAALBANK	456	5	26°41'39.63S	29°39'23.64E	Farm Portion
228	VAALBANK	456	7	26°42'25.88S	29°40'8.14E	Farm Portion
229	ROODEKRANS	457	28	26°42'25.42S	29°36'29.24E	Farm Portion
230	ROODEKRANS	457	18	26°42'18.95S	29°36'33.54E	Farm Portion
231	ROODEKRANS	457	6	26°41'44.43S	29°35'27.89E	Farm Portion
232	ROODEKRANS	457	32	26°41'8.74S	29°35'41.33E	Farm Portion
233	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	8	26°38'8.31S	29°37'8.93E	Farm Portion
234	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	2	26°39'46.55S	29°36'36.44E	Farm Portion
235	HENDRIKSPAN	459	17	26°37'19.08S	29°33'14.41E	Farm Portion
236	MORGENZON	466	3	26°43'48.25S	29°37'25.64E	Farm Portion
237	MORGENZON	466	7	26°43'13.34S	29°37'5.37E	Farm Portion
238	TWEEFONTEIN	467	7	26°44'17.94S	29°39'15.01E	Farm Portion
238	ZEVENFONTEIN	468	2	26°43'19.23S	29°41'15.41E	Farm Portion
240	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	14		29°35'53.11E	Farm Portion
240	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	16	26°39'32.96S 26°37'40.59S	29°36'19.96E	Farm Portion
241		458	28		29°35'51.44E	
242	GOEDEGEDACHT GOEDEGEDACHT	458	13	26°37'56S 26°39'15.08S	29°36'2.42E	Farm Portion
243	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	44	26°39'26.22S	29°34'29.03E	Farm Portion Farm Portion
244		458 458	1	26°39'24.71S	29°34'0.8E	
	GOEDEGEDACHT	458 458	1			Farm Portion
246 247	GOEDEGEDACHT KLIPKRAAL	458	3	26°37'59.67S	29°33'32.32E	Farm Portion
24/		1 409	3	26°42'5.44S	29°42'25.36E	Farm Portion
240			1	26°46'24 E46	20040122 025	Form Dortion
248	VLAKFONTEIN -	484	4	26°46'31.54S	29°40'33.92E	Farm Portion
248 249 250			4 15 0	26°46'31.54S 26°37'9.48S 26°43'32.5S	29°40'33.92E 29°33'15.71E 29°38'15.31E	Farm Portion Farm Portion Farm Portion

254	TAUESEONITEIN	467		26045140.676	20020147.05	· ·
251	TWEEFONTEIN	467	2	26°45'19.67S	29°39'47.8E	Farm Portion
252	TWEEFONTEIN	467	1	26°43'55.72S	29°40'26.65E	Farm Portion
253	TWEEFONTEIN	467	8	26°43'8.01S	29°40'25.78E	Farm Portion
254	KLIPKRAAL	469	6	26°42'26.65S	29°41'29.98E	Farm Portion
255	KLIPKRAAL	469	8	26°42'32.85S	29°41'47.14E	Farm Portion
256		547	11	26°42'40.65S	29°36'36.87E	Farm Portion
257	DURABEL	548	0	26°34'17.12S	29°33'50.27E	Farm Portion
258	KLIPKRAAL	469	1	26°42'20.75S	29°42'24.72E	Farm Portion
259	KLIPKRAAL	469	5	26°42'9.75S	29°41'47.94E	Farm Portion
260	RIETFONTEIN	420	23	26°31'13.99S	29°31'10.84E	Farm Portion
261	RIETFONTEIN	420	9	26°32'30.21S	29°33'11.21E	Farm Portion
262	RIETFONTEIN	420	19	26°31'7.09S	29°33'23.96E	Farm Portion
263	RIETFONTEIN	420	14	26°31'39.67S	29°30'32.08E	Farm Portion
264	RIETFONTEIN	420	24	26°31'20.58S	29°30'53.07E	Farm Portion
265	SUKKELAAR	421	21	26°34'21.78S	29°30'50.44E	Farm Portion
266	SUKKELAAR	421	36	26°35'24.37S	29°33'30.94E	Farm Portion
267	SUKKELAAR	421	35	26°35'6.95S	29°32'36.36E	Farm Portion
268	SUKKELAAR	421	51	26°36'24.68S	29°32'43.5E	Farm Portion
269	SUKKELAAR	421	11	26°36'22.26S	29°32'52.22E	Farm Portion
270	SUKKELAAR	421	1	26°34'21.63S	29°31'43.22E	Farm Portion
271	SUKKELAAR	421	58	26°34'26.6S	29°31'43.78E	Farm Portion
272	KLIPFONTEIN	422	18	26°35'22.84S	29°33'49.72E	Farm Portion
273	KLIPFONTEIN	422	22	26°36'2.02S	29°34'14.51E	Farm Portion
274	KLIPFONTEIN	422	5	26°34'39.45S	29°36'49.12E	Farm Portion
275	KLIPFONTEIN	422	6	26°35'18.42S	29°37'31.15E	Farm Portion
276	KLIPFONTEIN	422	3	26°36'51.16S	29°34'56.35E	Farm Portion
277	BEKKERSPRUIT	423	2	26°32'24.08S	29°38'2.2E	Farm Portion
278	BEKKERSPRUIT	423	7	26°33'16.7S	29°36'50.56E	Farm Portion
279	BEKKERSPRUIT	423	11	26°34'8.81S	29°36'58.28E	Farm Portion
280	BEKKERSPRUIT	423	23	26°32'1.83S	29°35'24.89E	Farm Portion
281	OSHOEK	454	20	26°37'31.44S	29°39'8.45E	Farm Portion
282	VAALBANK	456	13	26°42'22.12S	29°40'2.7E	Farm Portion
283	500551/51110	457	4	26°42'37.32S	29°36'59.48E	Farm Portion
284	ROODEKRANS	457	33	26°40'55.93S	29°35'31.97E	Farm Portion
285	ROODEKRANS	457	23	26°40'57.15S	29°35'30.54E	
			13			Farm Portion
286	KLIPFONTEIN	422	9	26°36'20.97S	29°34'43.89E	Farm Portion
287	BEKKERSPRUIT	423		26°34'0.55S	29°37'47.36E	Farm Portion
288	BEKKERSPRUIT	423	3	26°33'34.65S	29°36'52.26E	Farm Portion
289	OSHOEK	454	12	26°35'30.34S	29°40'5.42E	Farm Portion
290	EBENHEAZER	455	3	26°39'20.07S	29°40'19.11E	Farm Portion
291	EBENHEAZER	455	2	26°38'42.91S	29°40'29.85E	Farm Portion
292	VAALBANK	456	16	26°42'40.86S	29°38'7.48E	Farm Portion
293	VAALBANK	456	3	26°41'30.64S	29°40'33.04E	Farm Portion
294	VAALBANK	456	14	26°41'2.43S	29°38'48.28E	Farm Portion
295	ROODEKRANS	457	27	26°42'42.6S	29°36'35.69E	Farm Portion
296	ROODEKRANS	457	4	26°42'37.32S	29°36'59.48E	Farm Portion
297	ROODEKRANS	457	6	26°41'31.94S	29°36'10.15E	Farm Portion
298	ROODEKRANS	457	21	26°40'24.92S	29°34'55.77E	Farm Portion
299	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	21	26°37'25.75S	29°34'29.08E	Farm Portion
300	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	17	26°39'10.26S	29°37'30.05E	Farm Portion
301	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	39	26°39'27.8S	29°35'0.52E	Farm Portion
302	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	35	26°37'33.52S	29°35'8.06E	Farm Portion
303	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	21	26°38'9.96S	29°34'2.22E	Farm Portion
304	HENDRIKSPAN	459	15	26°37'57.66S	29°33'5.24E	Farm Portion
305	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	12	26°39'0.54S	29°36'5.25E	Farm Portion
306	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	15	26°37'22.17S	29°34'4.65E	Farm Portion
307	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	37	26°39'19.68S	29°34'59.69E	Farm Portion
308	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	34	26°37'31.86S	29°35'22.04E	Farm Portion
309	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	10	26°39'6.53S	29°36'57.58E	Farm Portion
303						
310	GOEDEGEDACHT	458	4	26°37'17.27S	29°33'36.2E	Farm Portion

311	TWEEFONTEIN	467	10	26°43'48.16S	29°39'23.92E	Farm Portion
312	TWEEFONTEIN	467	3	26°45'21.44S	29°38'51.87E	Farm Portion
313	TWEEFONTEIN	467	9	26°45'3.9S	29°37'58.12E	Farm Portion
314	ZEVENFONTEIN	468	3	26°44'5.22S	29°41'17.91E	Farm Portion
315	TWEEFONTEIN	467	4	26°45'10.04S	29°40'27.7E	Farm Portion
316	KLIPKRAAL	469	7	26°42'27.05S	29°41'12.41E	Farm Portion

Development footprint<sup>1</sup> vertices: No development footprint(s) specified.

# Wind and Solar developments with an approved Environmental Authorisation or applications under consideration within 30 km of the proposed area

No	EIA Reference No	Classification	Status of application	Distance from proposed area (km)
1	14/12/16/3/3/2/754	Solar PV	Approved	25
2	14/12/16/3/3/2/754	Solar PV	Approved	25

# Environmental Management Frameworks relevant to the application

No intersections with EMF areas found.

# Environmental screening results and assessment outcomes

The following sections contain a summary of any development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions that apply to the proposed development site as well as the most environmental sensitive features on the site based on the site sensitivity screening results for the application classification that was selected. The application classification selected for this report is: Utilities Infrastructure | Electricity | Generation | Renewable | Solar | PV.

# Relevant development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions

The following development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions and their implications that apply to this site are indicated below.

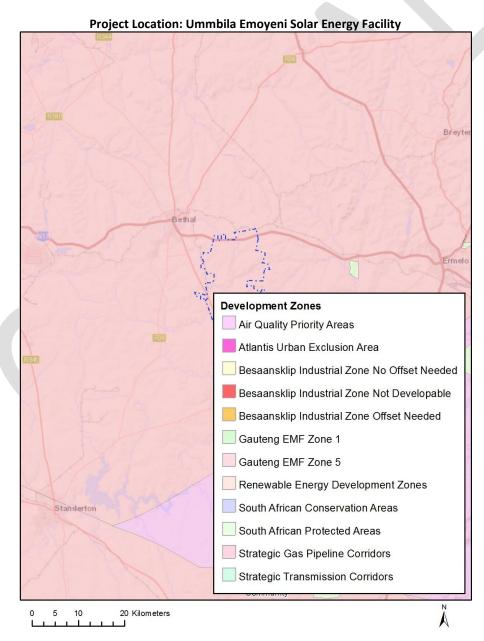
Incenti	Implication
ve,	
ve, restrict	
ion or	
prohibi	
prohibi tion	

Page 10 of 25 **Disclaimer applies** 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> "development footprint", means the area within the site on which the development will take place and incudes all ancillary developments for example roads, power lines, boundary walls, paving etc. which require vegetation clearance or which will be disturbed and for which the application has been submitted.

Air	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/DevelopmentZones/HIGH
Quality-	VELD PRIORITY AREA AQMP.pdf
Highveld	
Priority	
Area	
Strategic	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/DevelopmentZones/Com
Gas	bined GAS.pdf
Pipeline	billed G/13.pdf
Corridors	
-Phase 8:	
Rompco	
Pipeline	
Corridor	

Map indicating proposed development footprint within applicable development incentive, restriction, exclusion or prohibition zones



# Proposed Development Area Environmental Sensitivity

The following summary of the development site environmental sensitivities is identified. Only the highest environmental sensitivity is indicated. The footprint environmental sensitivities for the proposed development footprint as identified, are indicative only and must be verified on site by a suitably qualified person before the specialist assessments identified below can be confirmed.

Theme	Very High	High	Medium	Low
	sensitivity	sensitivity	sensitivity	sensitivity
Agriculture Theme		X		
Animal Species Theme		X		
Aquatic Biodiversity Theme	Χ			
Archaeological and Cultural				Х
Heritage Theme				
Avian Theme				Х
Civil Aviation (Solar PV)				Х
Theme				
Defence Theme				Х
Landscape (Solar) Theme	Х			
Paleontology Theme	Х			
Plant Species Theme			X	
RFI Theme			X	
Terrestrial Biodiversity Theme	X			

# Specialist assessments identified

Based on the selected classification, and the environmental sensitivities of the proposed development footprint, the following list of specialist assessments have been identified for inclusion in the assessment report. It is the responsibility of the EAP to confirm this list and to motivate in the assessment report, the reason for not including any of the identified specialist study including the provision of photographic evidence of the site situation.

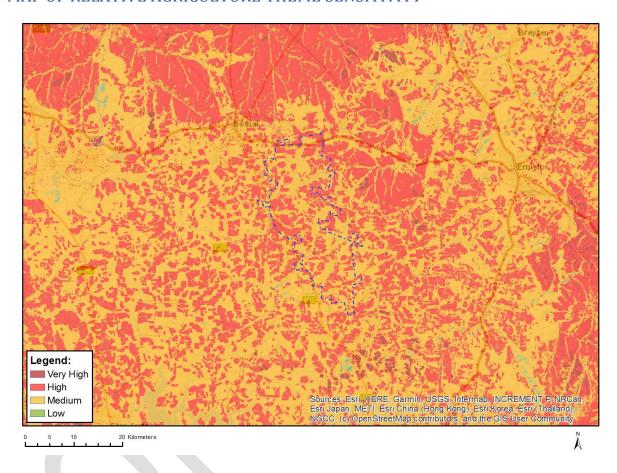
N	Special	Assessment Protocol
0	ist	
	assess	
	ment	
1	Agricult	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols
	ural	/Gazetted WindAndSolar Agriculture Assessment Protocols.pdf
	Impact	
	Assessm ent	
2	Landsca	https://screening.onvironment.gov.zo/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentDrotocols
_	pe/Visu	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols
	al	/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
	Impact	
	Assessm	
	ent	
3	Archaeo	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols
	logical	/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
	and	<u> </u>
	Cultural	
	Heritage	
	Impact	
	Assessm	
	ent	

4	Palaeon	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols
	tology	/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
	Impact	
	Assessm ent	
5	Terrestri	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols
	al	/Gazetted Terrestrial Biodiversity Assessment Protocols.pdf
	Biodiver	/Gazetted_Terrestrial_blodiversity_Assessment_Protocols.pdf
	sity	
	Impact	
	Assessm	
6	ent Aquatic	https://sereening.onvironment.gov.ze/SereeningDownloads/AssessmentDrotecols
	Biodiver	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols
	sity	/Gazetted Aquatic Biodiversity Assessment Protocols.pdf
	Impact	
	Assessm	
	ent	
7	Civil Aviation	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols
	Assessm	/Gazetted Civil Aviation Installations Assessment Protocols.pdf
	ent	
8	Defense	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols
	Assessm	/Gazetted Defence Installations Assessment Protocols.pdf
	ent	
9	RFI Assessm	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols
	ent	/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
1	Geotech	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols
0	nical	/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
	Assessm	7 Calebra Control Cont
1	ent Socio-	https://www.cian.com/graphs.com/Com/Com/Com/Com/Com/Com/Com/Com/Com/C
1 1	Economi	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols
•	C	/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
	Assessm	
	ent	
1	Plant	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols
2	Species	/Gazetted Plant Species Assessment Protocols.pdf
	Assessm ent	
1	Animal	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols
3	Species	/Gazetted Animal Species Assessment Protocols.pdf
	Assessm	/ Guzetteu Allillar Species Assessment Flotocols.pur
	ent	

# Results of the environmental sensitivity of the proposed area.

The following section represents the results of the screening for environmental sensitivity of the proposed site for relevant environmental themes associated with the project classification. It is the duty of the EAP to ensure that the environmental themes provided by the screening tool are comprehensive and complete for the project. Refer to the disclaimer.

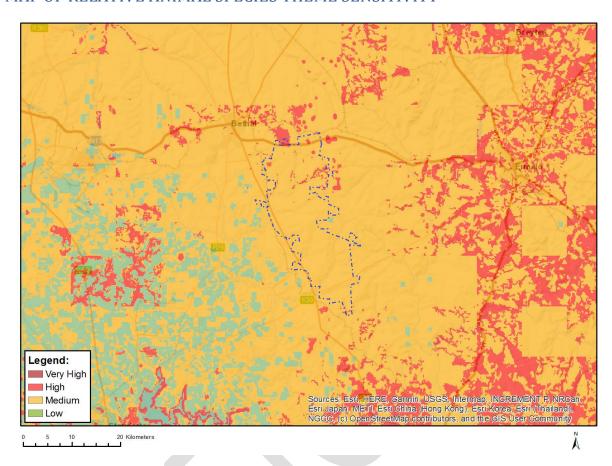
#### MAP OF RELATIVE AGRICULTURE THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
	X		

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
High	Land capability;09. Moderate-High/10. Moderate-High
High	Annual Crop Cultivation / Planted Pastures Rotation;Land capability;06. Low-Moderate/07. Low-Moderate/08. Moderate
High	Annual Crop Cultivation / Planted Pastures Rotation;Land capability;09. Moderate-High/10. Moderate-High
High	Old Fields;Land capability;06. Low-Moderate/07. Low-Moderate/08. Moderate
High	Old Fields;Land capability;09. Moderate-High/10. Moderate-High
Low	Land capability;01. Very low/02. Very low/03. Low-Very low/04. Low-Very low/05. Low
Medium	Land capability;06. Low-Moderate/07. Low-Moderate/08. Moderate

# MAP OF RELATIVE ANIMAL SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY



Where only a sensitive plant unique number or sensitive animal unique number is provided in the screening report and an assessment is required, the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) or specialist is required to email SANBI at <a href="mailto:eiadatarequests@sanbi.org.za">eiadatarequests@sanbi.org.za</a> listing all sensitive species with their unique identifiers for which information is required. The name has been withheld as the species may be prone to illegal harvesting and must be protected. SANBI will release the actual species name after the details of the EAP or specialist have been documented.

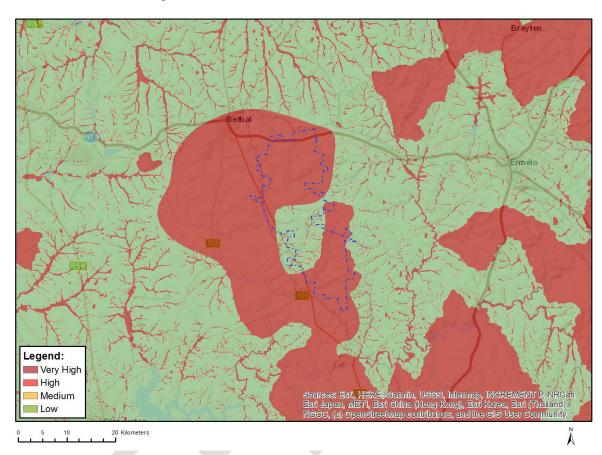
Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
	X		

Sensitivity	Feature(s)	
High	Aves-Balearica regulorum	
High	Aves-Sagittarius serpentarius	
High	Aves-Geronticus calvus	
High	Aves-Mycteria ibis	
Medium	Aves-Tyto capensis	
Medium	Aves-Hydroprogne caspia	
Medium	Aves-Sagittarius serpentarius	
Medium	Aves-Geronticus calvus	
Medium	Aves-Eupodotis senegalensis	
Medium	Aves-Balearica regulorum	
Medium	Aves-Circus ranivorus	
Medium	Insecta-Lepidochrysops procera	
Medium	Mammalia-Crocidura maquassiensis	

Page 15 of 25

Medium	Mammalia-Hydrictis maculicollis
Medium	Mammalia-Ourebia ourebi ourebi

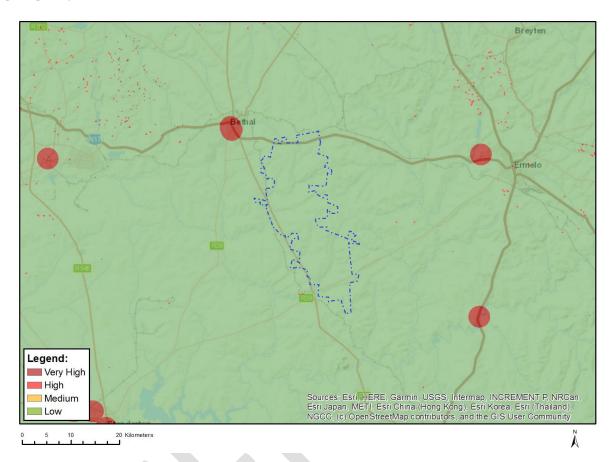
# MAP OF RELATIVE AQUATIC BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Low	Low sensitivity
Very High	Aquatic CBAs
Very High	Strategic water source area
Very High	Wetlands and Estuaries
Very High	Freshwater ecosystem priority area quinary catchments

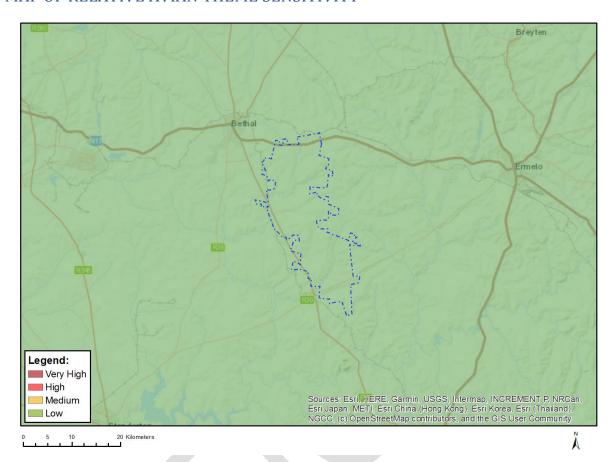
# MAP OF RELATIVE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
			Χ

Sensitivity	Feature(s)	
Low	Low sensitivity	

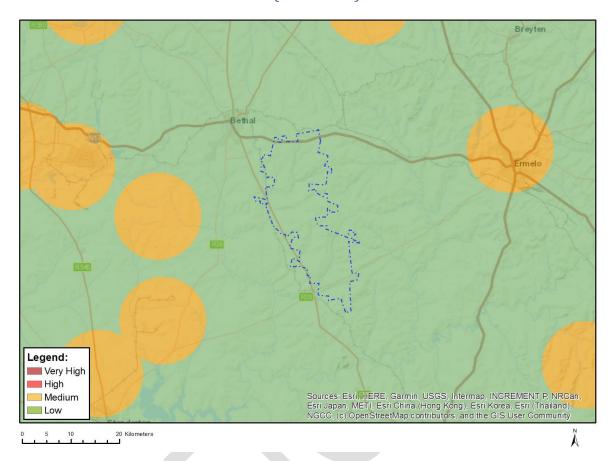
# MAP OF RELATIVE AVIAN THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
			Χ

Sensitivity	Feature(s)	
Low	Low Sensitivity	

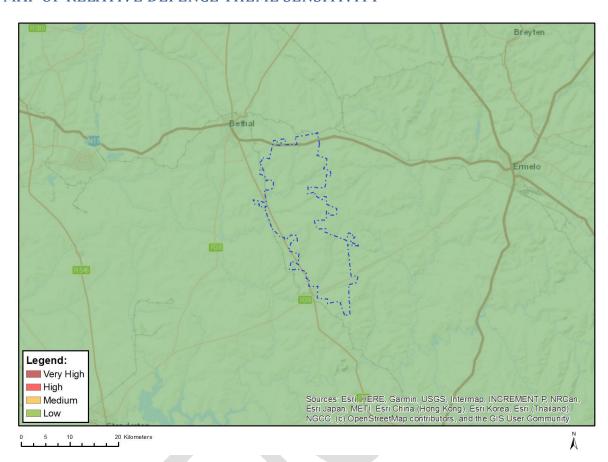
# MAP OF RELATIVE CIVIL AVIATION (SOLAR PV) THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
			Χ

Sensitivity Feature(s)	
Low	No major or other types of civil aviation aerodromes

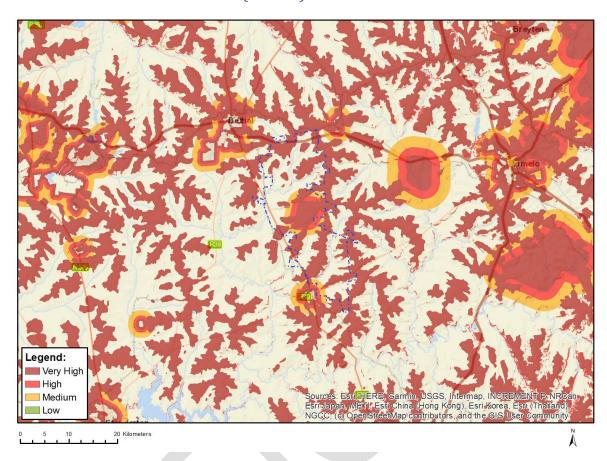
# MAP OF RELATIVE DEFENCE THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
			Χ

Sensitivity	Feature(s)	
Low	Low sensitivity	

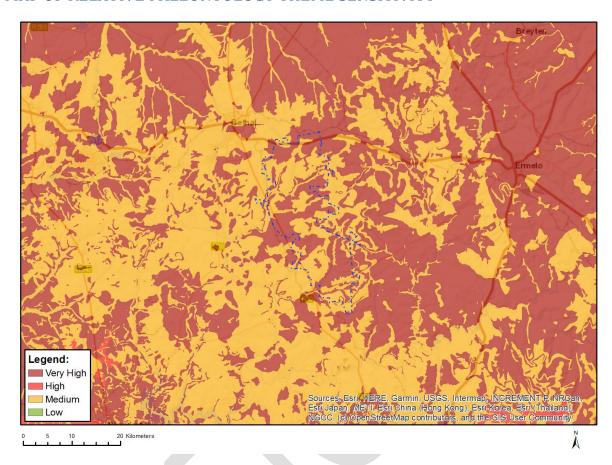
# MAP OF RELATIVE LANDSCAPE (SOLAR) THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity	Feature(s)	
High	Between 500 and 1000 m of a town or village	
High	Slope between 1:4 and 1:10	
High	Between 1 and 2 km of a game farm	
Low	Slope less than 1:10	
Medium	Between a and 2 km of a town or village	
Medium	Between 2 and 3 km of a game farm	
Very High	Within 500 m of a town or village	
Very High	Mountain tops and high ridges	
Very High	Game farm	
Very High	Within 1000 m of a game farm	
Very High	Slope more than 1:4	

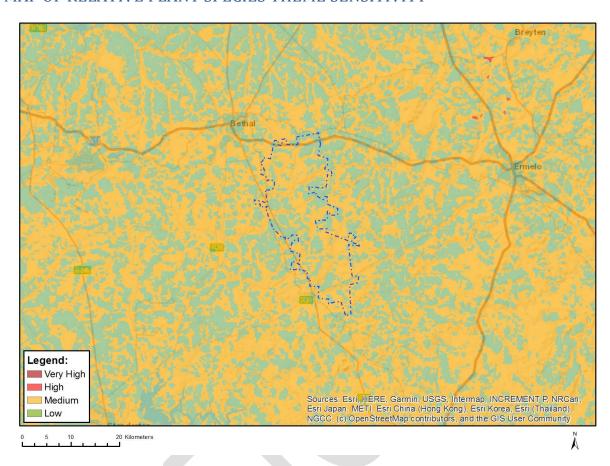
# MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Medium	Features with a Medium paleontological sensitivity
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

# MAP OF RELATIVE PLANT SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY

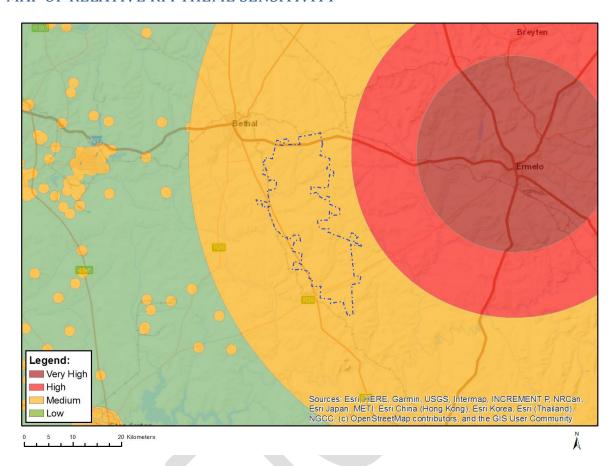


Where only a sensitive plant unique number or sensitive animal unique number is provided in the screening report and an assessment is required, the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) or specialist is required to email SANBI at <a href="mailto:eiadatarequests@sanbi.org.za">eiadatarequests@sanbi.org.za</a> listing all sensitive species with their unique identifiers for which information is required. The name has been withheld as the species may be prone to illegal harvesting and must be protected. SANBI will release the actual species name after the details of the EAP or specialist have been documented.

Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
		Х	

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Low	Low Sensitivity
Medium	Sensitive species 1252
Medium	Aspidoglossum xanthosphaerum
Medium	Miraglossum davyi
Medium	Sensitive species 691
Medium	Pachycarpus suaveolens

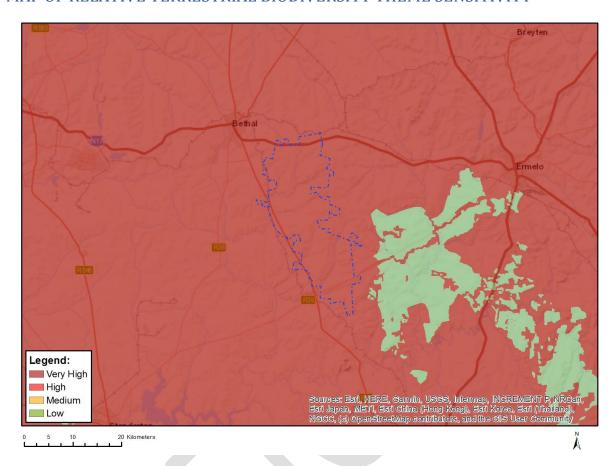
# MAP OF RELATIVE RFI THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
		X	

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Medium	Within 1 km of a telecommunication facility
Medium	Within 5 km of a Sentech High Power Terrestrial Broadcasting Facility
Medium	Between 30 and 60 km from a Weather Radar installation and within the radar's line of sight

# MAP OF RELATIVE TERRESTRIAL BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity	Feature(s)		
Very High	Critical biodiveristy area 1		
Very High	Critical biodiveristy area 2		
Very High	Ecological support area: landscape corridor		
Very High	Ecological support area: local corridor		
Very High	FEPA Subcatchments		
Very High	Protected Areas Expansion Strategy		
Very High	Vulnerable ecosystem		